THE OPIUM MANUAL.

BENGAL SECRETARIAT LIBRARY.

PART I.

THE LAWS RELATING TO OPIUM,

AND

RULES AND ORDERS

Issued by the Bengal and the North-Western Provinces Governments applicable to Opium Officers in their capacity of Excise Officers.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD OF REVENUE, L.P.

CALCUTTA:

PRINTED AT THE BENGAL SECRETARIAT PRESS.

1891.

Price—Re. 1.

PREFACE.

OPIUM.

HON'BLE SIR H. L. HARRISON, KT.

IN publishing a revised edition of the Opium Manual, the opportunity has been taken of issuing the work in separate parts, viz.—

Part I.—The laws relating to Opium and the orders issued by the Bengal and North-Western Provinces Governments applicable to opium officers in their capacity of excise officers.

Part II.—Relating to district procedure.

Part III.—Relating to factory procedure.

Part IV.—Tables of calculations relating to the duties of opium officers as set forth in Parts II and III.

2. This arrangement has been approved by Government, and is considered desirable for the reason that, while the incorporation of all the rules in one general volume would render the Opium Manual unwieldy in size and inconvenient for reference, no special object would be served thereby.

3. The present volume, which is intended for the use of officers serving in both the Behar and Benares Agencies, contains Part I. The remaining three parts are distinct for each Agency.

4. This volume is interleaved with blank pages to allow of the insertion of additions and alterations made subsequent to its issue. Errors and omissions should be brought to the notice of the Board.

5. This volume may be cited briefly as "The Opium Manual, 1891 (Part I)."

BOARD OF REVENUE, L. P.,
The 24th October 1891.

T. INGLIS,
Offg. Secretary.

THE OPIUM MANUAL.

PART I.

CONTENTS.

		PAGE.
CHAPTER—I.—Act XIII of 1857		1
„ II.—The Opium Act (I of 1878)		8
„ III.—Rules issued by the Government of Bengal under the Opium Act		18
„ IV.—Subsidiary Rules regarding opium, issued under the authority of the Board of Revenue, Lower Provinces ...		50
„ V.—Rules issued by the Government of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh under the Opium Act ...		59
„ VI.—Subsidiary rules regarding opium, issued under the authority of the Board of Revenue, North-Western Provinces		72
„ VII.—Circulars and orders issued by the Commissioner of Excise, North-Western Provinces		89

Show the following as the table of contents of Act No. XIII of 1857, embodied in this Manual :—

ACT No. XIII OF 1857.

Table of Contents.

PREAMBLE.

I.—Laws repealed.

II.—Poppy cultivation and opium manufacture, except for Government, prohibited.

III.—To what agents the superintendence of the provision of opium shall be entrusted.

IV.—Opium Agents amenable to the Civil Courts. No suit to be brought unless application for redress first made to Agent.

V.—Opium Agent not to sue without sanction of Board of Revenue.

VI.—Board of Revenue may, in certain cases, appoint an officer to conduct or defend suits.

VII.—Board to fix limits of cultivation and price to be paid to cultivators.

VIII.—Issue of licenses: what to be specified in license.

IX.—Cultivator to have option whether to engage to cultivate or not. Officers compelling cultivator to enter into engagement liable to be dismissed. Sub-Deputy Agent may, subject to appeal, withhold license to cultivate.

X.—Penalty on cultivator who has received advances neglecting to cultivate the full quantity of land. Adjudication of penalty.

XI.—Delivery of the opium produced. Such opium not liable to distress or attachment. Value thereof may be attached.

XII.—Opium to be weighed and classified by Sub-Deputy Agent. Proceeding where cultivator is dissatisfied with classification.

XIII.—Weighing and examination of opium at the Sadar Factory.

XIV.—Confiscation of adulterated opium. Adjudication of confiscation.

XV.—Weights and scales.

XVI.—Adjustment of cultivator's accounts, and recovery of balance by distress. Proviso.

XVII.—Penalty on officer taking bribes.

XVIII.—Sum illegally exacted by land-holder from raiyat on account of rent of poppy land, or illegal cess, may be recovered, together with a penalty, in a summary suit before Collector.

XIX.—Penalty for embezzlement of opium by cultivator.

XX.—Penalty for illegal purchase of opium from cultivator. And for illegal connivance, by an Opium Officer, at embezzlement.

XXI.—Penalty for unlicensed cultivation.

XXII.—Duty of land-holders and others to give information of illegal cultivation.
XXIII.—Duty of Police and other officers to give information of illegal cultivation.
XXIV.—Police or abkari daroga how to proceed in case of illegal cultivation.
XXV.—Land-holders, &c., may attach in cases of illegal cultivation.
XXVI.—Adjudication of penalties.
XXVII.—Imprisonment in default of payment of fines under this Act.
XXVIII.—Punishment for repetition of offences.
XXIX.—Place of imprisonment under the last section.
XXX.—Disposal of fines and forfeitures.
XXXI.—Governor-General in Council may allow free cultivation of poppy and manufacture of opium in any district. Proviso. 5-10-1901.

LIBRARY.

CHAPTER I.

ACT No. XIII of 1857.

(*Received the Governor-General's assent on the 6th June* 1857.)

An Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the cultivation of the poppy and the manufacture of opium in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.*

Preamble.

Whereas the existing law relating to the cultivation of the poppy and the manufacture of opium on account of Government is in some respects inconsistent with the practice which now obtains under agreement between the opium agents and the cultivators, and it is expedient that such inconsistency should be removed; and whereas it is also expedient† [that certain obsolete regulations relating to the provision of opium should be formally repealed, and] that the laws for preventing the illicit cultivation of the poppy and for regulating the cultivation of the poppy and the manufacture of opium on account of Government should be consolidated and amended; It is enacted as follows:—

* * * * * *

Officers entrusted with superintendence of provision of opium.

3. The superintendence of the provision of opium for Government shall be entrusted to agents, or other officers, being covenanted servants of the Company, duly appointed by Government in that behalf, who shall perform the duties connected therewith under the control and direction of the Board of Revenue in Calcutta.

Assistants to agent.

The agents, or other officers as aforesaid, shall be assisted by deputy agents and sub-deputy agents, or such other officers, covenanted or uncovenanted, as the Government may from time to time appoint for the purpose.

Collector *ex-officio* deputy agent.

The collector of the district shall ordinarily, and unless Government shall otherwise direct, be *ex-officio* deputy agent; and the relative duties and powers of the deputy agents and sub-deputy agents shall be from time to time regulated by the said Board with the sanction of Government.

Officers amenable to civil courts.

4. The opium agents and their subordinate officers of every description are declared amenable to the civil courts for all acts done by them in their official capacity, except as otherwise herein provided.

* Declared to apply to the whole of the North-Western Provinces, except the scheduled districts, Act XV of 1874.

† Repealed by Act XII of 1891.]

But no suit shall be instituted against an agent, or any subordinate officer, for any act done in his official capacity, unless the person who shall consider himself aggrieved by the act of such agent or officer shall have first made application for redress to the agent himself.

Bar of suit without previous application to agent for redress.

In the event of such person not being satisfied with the order which the agent may pass upon his application, it shall then be competent to him either to lay his case by petition before the Board of Revenue, or at once to seek redress in the civil court.

5. The opium agents shall not, in their official capacity, institute any suit in a civil court without the previous sanction of the Board of Revenue.

Sanction to suit by agent.

6. In cases in which the Board of Revenue may judge it expedient, or in which they may be so directed by Government, they may take upon themselves, or entrust to an officer specially appointed for the purpose, the superintendence of the prosecution or defence of any suit or appeal in which they or an agent, or any other officer subordinate to them, may be engaged, instead of leaving such superintendence to the agent or any other officer.

Board may in certain cases appoint officer to conduct or defend suits.

7. The Board of Revenue, with the sanction of Government, shall from time to time fix the limits within which licenses may be given for the cultivation of the poppy on account of Government.

Board to fix limits of cultivation and price to be paid to cultivators.

With the like sanction they shall from time to time fix the price to be paid to the cultivators for the opium produced.

The price shall be fixed at a certain sum per seer of eighty tolas for opium of a certain standard consistence, and shall be subject to a rateable reduction, according to a scale sanctioned by the Board of Revenue, for opium of a consistence below the standard.

8. The sub-deputy agents, or other officers entrusted with the superintendence of the cultivation, shall, at the proper period of the year, issue licenses to the cultivators who may choose to engage to cultivate the poppy, and to deliver the produce to the officers of Government at the established rates.

Issue of licenses.

Every license shall specify the number of bighas which the party engages and is authorized to cultivate, and shall be in such form as the agent, with the sanction of the Board of Revenue, may direct.

What to be specified in license.

A counterpart engagement, in conformity with the tenor of the license, shall be taken from the cultivator.

9. It shall be at the option of every cultivator to enter into engagements for the cultivation of the poppy or not as he may think fit; and any sub-deputy agent or other officer as aforesaid, or any inferior officer employed in the provision of opium, who shall compel, or use any means to compel, any cultivator to enter into engagements, or to receive advances, for the cultivation of the poppy, shall be liable to be dismissed from his situation.

Cultivator to have option to engage to cultivate or not.

Officers compelling cultivator to engage liable to be dismissed.

Sub-deputy agent may withhold license to cultivate.

It shall be at the option of the sub-deputy agent or other officer as aforesaid to withhold a license from any cultivator whenever he may think proper so to do.

Appeal.

Any person to whom a license has been refused may appeal to the agent, and the decision of the agent shall be final.

Penalty on cultivator receiving advances and not cultivating full quantity of land.

Adjudication of penalty.

10. If it shall be found that any cultivator who has received advances from Government has not cultivated the full quantity of land for which he received such advances, he shall be liable to a penalty of three times the amount of the advances received for the land which he has failed to cultivate; and the said penalty may be adjudged by the deputy agent or collector on the complaint of the sub-deputy agent or other officer as aforesaid.

Appeal.

Any person dissatisfied with the judgment of the deputy agent or collector may appeal to the agent, and the decision of the agent shall be final.

Delivery of opium produced.

11. All opium, the produce of land cultivated with poppy on account of Government, shall be delivered by the cultivators to the sub-deputy agents or other district officers, or shall be brought by them to the sadr factory, as the agent may direct.

Opium not liable to distress or attachment.

And no such opium shall be liable to be distrained or attached by a zemindar or other proprietor, or a farmer of land, for the recovery of arrears of rent, or by any other creditor of a cultivator under any order or decree of court;

Value thereof may be attached.

but the sum due to the cultivator on account of such opium may be attached by order of court in the hands of the agent or of the district officer under the rules in force for such attachments.

Opium to be weighed and classified by sub-deputy agent.

12. All opium delivered by the cultivators to the sub-deputy agent or other district officer shall, before it is forwarded to the sadr factory, be weighed, examined and classified according to its quality and consistence by that officer, or his assistant if duly authorized by the agent in that behalf, in the presence of the cultivators and in conformity with rules sanctioned by the Board of Revenue.

Proceeding where cultivator is dissatisfied with classification.

Any cultivator who may be dissatisfied with the classification of the district officer shall be at liberty either to take his opium to the sadr factory, or to have it forwarded thither by such officer separate from the opium respecting which no dispute has arisen.

Weighing and examination at sadr factory.

13. All opium forwarded by the district officers to the sadr factory, and all opium delivered at the sadr factory by the cultivators, shall be there weighed and examined by the opium examiner or other officer duly authorized in that behalf, agreeably to rules sanctioned by the Board of Revenue; and the quality and consistence of the opium, and the deductions from or additions (if any) to the standard price to be made in accordance with the said rules, shall be determined by the result of such examination.

The decision of the examiner or of the agent, in cases in which a reference to the agent may be prescribed by the said rules, shall be final and conclusive, and not open to question in any court.

Confiscation of adulterated opium.

14. When opium delivered by a cultivator, either to a district officer or at the sadr factory, is suspected of being adulterated with any foreign substance, it shall be immediately sealed up, pending examination by the opium examiner, and notice of such intended examination shall be given to the cultivator.

Adjudication of confiscation.

If upon such examination the opium shall be found to be so adulterated, the agent, on the report of the examiner, may order that it be confiscated; and the order of the agent shall be final and not open to question in any court.

Weights and scales.

15. The weights and scales made use of in the sadr factories and at the district kothis shall be provided by the Board of Revenue.

Examination thereof.

Every district officer shall annually, before beginning to weigh the opium of the season, examine the weights and scales in use in his district, and shall report the result of such examination to the agent.

The agent shall make a similar examination of the weights and scales of the sadr factory, and shall report the result to the Board.

No weights or scales shall be made use of which on any such examination have not been found to be strictly accurate.

It shall be the duty of all officers who may superintend the weighing of opium to see that the opium is weighed fairly with an even beam, and the practice of taking excess weight for the purpose of turning the scale, or as an allowance for dryage and wastage, is hereby prohibited.

Adjustment of cultivators' accounts and recovery of balance by distress.

16. The accounts of the cultivators shall be adjusted annually by the district officers as soon after the conclusion of the weighing and examination as possible, and any balance that may remain due from any cultivator, or from any mahto or intermediate manager, may be recovered by the district officer by distress and sale of the property of the defaulter or of his surety, in the same manner and under the same rules as the property of defaulting cultivators in estates held khas may be distrained and sold by the Collector for the recovery of an arrear of rent or revenue.

Sanction to issue of warrant.

Provided that no warrant of distress and sale shall be issued by any district officer without the sanction of the agent previously obtained.

Penalty on officer taking bribes.

17. Any officer of the Opium Department who shall receive any fee, gratuity, perquisite or allowance, either in money or effects, under any pretence whatsoever, from any cultivator, or from any other person employed or concerned in the provision of opium, other than the authorized allowances of his situation, shall be dismissed from his office, and, on conviction before a magistrate, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Exactions by landholder from raiyat recoverable, together with penalty, in summary suit before collector.

18. If any zemindar or other proprietor of land, or any farmer of land, shall exact from any raiyat on account of his poppy land any illegal cess or any higher rate of rent than he is lawfully entitled to demand, the raiyat, or the sub-deputy agent, or other district officer on his behalf, may institute a suit before the collector and recover from such proprietor or farmer the sum exacted by him in excess of his lawful demand, together with a penalty of treble the amount of such excess; and such suit shall be tried according to the rules prescribed for suits instituted before a collector relating to arrears or exactions of rent.

Penalty for embezzlement of opium by cultivator.

19. Any cultivator entering into engagements for the cultivation of the poppy on account of Government, who may embezzle, or otherwise illegally dispose of, any part of the opium produced, shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding ten times the fixed price of the opium which he may be proved to have so disposed of, or to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees if the amount of the said penalty be less than that sum, and the opium, if found, shall be liable to confiscation.

Penalty for illegal purchase of opium from cultivator.

20. Any person purchasing or receiving any opium from a cultivator or other person who may have entered into engagements for the cultivation of the poppy, or who may be employed in the provision of opium on account of Government, or bargaining for the purchase of opium with such cultivator or person, or in any way causing or encouraging such cultivator or person to embezzle or illegally dispose of any opium,

And for illegal connivance at embezzlement by opium officer.

and any officer of the Opium Department conniving in any way at the embezzlement or illegal disposal of any opium, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees, unless the opium purchased, bargained for, or illegally disposed of, shall exceed the weight of thirty-one seers and a quarter, in which case the fine may be increased, at a rate not exceeding thirty-two rupees per seer for all such opium in excess of that weight, and the opium, if found, shall be liable to confiscation.

Penalty for unlicensed cultivation.

21. Any person who shall cultivate the poppy without license from a sub-deputy agent or other officer duly authorized in that behalf, and any person who shall in any way cause, encourage or promote such illegal cultivation, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees, unless the quantity of land so illegally cultivated shall exceed twenty bighas, in which case the fine may be at the rate of twenty-five rupees per bigha: and the poppy plants shall be destroyed, or, if any opium have been extracted from them, it shall be seized and confiscated.

If the opium shall have been extracted and shall not be seized, the offender shall be liable to a further fine not exceeding the rate of thirty-two rupees per bigha of land illegally cultivated.

Duty of landholders and others to give information of illegal cultivation.

22. All proprietors, farmers, tahsildars, gumashtas, and other managers of land shall give immediate information to the police or abkári darogahs, or opium gumashtas, or to the magistrates, collectors, or officers in charge of the abkári mahál, or to the

agents, their deputies, or sub-deputies, of all poppy which may be illegally cultivated within the estates or farms held or managed by them; and every proprietor, farmer, tahsildar, gumashta, or other manager of land, who shall knowingly neglect to give such information, shall be liable to the penalties for illegal cultivation prescribed in the last preceding section.

Duty of Police and other officers to give information of illegal cultivation.

23. All police and abkari darogahs and opium gumashtas and all native officers of Government of whatever description, and all chaukidars, paiks, and other village police officers, shall give immediate information to the authority to which they are subordinate when it may come to their knowledge that any land has been illegally cultivated with poppy; and such authority shall transmit the information to the sub-deputy agent or other officer superintending the cultivation of the poppy if in a district where the poppy is cultivated on account of Government, or to the collector or officer in charge of the abkári mahál if in a district where the poppy is not so cultivated.

Every police or abkári darogah, opium gumashta, native officer, chaukidar or other police officer as aforesaid, who shall neglect to give such information, or shall in any respect connive at the illicit cultivation of the poppy, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand rupees if the offender be an officer of the Opium Department, or in any other case to a fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

Police or abkari darogah how to proceed in case of illegal cultivation.

24. Whenever a police or abkári darogah or opium gumashta shall receive intelligence of any land within his jurisdiction having been illegally cultivated with poppy, he shall immediately proceed to the spot, and, if the information be correct, shall attach the crop so illegally cultivated, and report the same without delay to the authority to which he may be subordinate.

He shall at the same time take security from the cultivator of the said land for his appearance before the magistrate; and in the event of such cultivator not giving the required security, he shall send him in custody to the magistrate.

Landholders, &c., may attach in cases of illegal cultivation.

25. Proprietors, farmers, tehsildars, gumashtas, and other managers of land, shall be at liberty to attach any poppy grown in opposition to the provisions of this Act in any estate or farm held or managed by them, and shall immediately report such attachment to the nearest police or abkari darogah or opium gumashta, who shall thereupon proceed in conformity with the rules contained in the last preceding section.

Adjudication of penalties.

26. Except as otherwise herein provided, all fines, penalties and confiscations prescribed by this Act shall be adjudged by the magistrate on the information of the deputy agent or sub-deputy agent in districts in which the poppy is cultivated on account of Government, and in other districts on the information of the collector or officer in charge of the abkari mahal:

Provided that no information of an offence against this Act shall be admitted unless it be preferred within the period of one year after the commission of the offence to which the information refers.

Imprisonment in default of payment of fine.

27. When any person is sentenced to pay any fine or penalty under this Act, such person, in default of payment of the same, may be imprisoned by order of the magistrate for any time not exceeding six months, or until the fine is sooner paid.

Punishment for repetition of offences.

28. Whenever any person shall be convicted of an offence against this Act after having been previously convicted of a like offence, he shall be liable, in addition to the penalty attached to such offence, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months; and a like punishment of imprisonment not exceeding six months shall be incurred in addition to the punishment which may be inflicted for a first offence, upon every subsequent conviction after the second.

Place of imprisonment under section 28.

29. Every person who shall be imprisoned under the last preceding section, or on account of the non-payment of any fine or penalty prescribed by this Act, unless such person be an officer of Government or a village police officer convicted of an offence under section 17, 20, or 23, shall be imprisoned in the civil jail.

Disposal of fines and forfeitures.

30. One-half of all fines and penalties levied from persons convicted of offences under sections 19, 20, and 21 of this Act, together with a reward of one rupee eight annas for each seer of opium confiscated and declared by the civil surgeon to be fit for use, shall upon adjudication of the case be awarded to the officer or officers who apprehended the offender, and the other half of such fines and forfeitures, together with a reward of one rupee eight annas for each seer of opium confiscated as aforesaid, shall be given to the informer.

If in any case the fine or penalty is not realized, the Board of Revenue may grant such reasonable reward, not exceeding the sum of two hundred rupees, as may seem to them fit.

Governor-General may allow free cultivation of poppy and manufacture of opium in any district.

31. The Governor-General of India in Council may authorize, by an order of Government, the cultivation of the poppy and the manufacture of opium in any district or districts without license from a sub-deputy opium agent or other officer of Government; and when such order has been published, all the provisions of this Act shall cease to have effect in such district or districts:

Power to prescribe rules for delivery to Government officers.

Provided always that the Government may prescribe rules for the delivery of the opium so produced to officers of Government appointed to receive it; and when such rules have been passed, any cultivator or other person engaged in the cultivation of the poppy and manufacture of opium who shall dispose of any opium otherwise than is allowed by such rules, and any person who shall purchase or receive any such opium in contravention of the said rules, shall be subject to the penalties prescribed in section 19 of this Act; and such penalties may be adjudged by a magistrate on the information of any officer of Government or of any other person.

CHAPTER II.

THE OPIUM ACT, 1878.

CONTENTS.

PREAMBLE.

SECTIONS.

1. Short title.
   Local extent.
   Commencement.
2. Repeal of enactments.
   Amendment of Acts.
   Amendment of Act VII of 1836, s. 1.
3. Interpretation-clause.
4. Prohibition of poppy-cultivation and possession, &c., of opium.
5. Power to make rules to permit such matters.
6. Duty on opium imported by land.
7. Warehousing opium.
8. Power to make rules relating to warehouses.
9. Penalty for illegal cultivation of poppy, &c.
10. Presumption in prosecutions under section nine.
11. Confiscation of opium.
12. Order of confiscation by whom to be made.
13. Power to make rules, regarding
    disposal of things confiscated
    and rewards.
14. Power to enter, arrest and seize, on information that opium is unlawfully kept in any enclosed place.
15. Power to seize opium in open places.
    Power to detain, search and arrest.
16. Searches how made.
17. Officers to assist each other.
18. Vexatious entries, searches, seizures and arrests.
19. Issue of warrants.
20. Disposal of person arrested or thing seized.
21. Report of arrests and seizures.
22. Procedure in case of illegal poppy-cultivation.
23. Recovery of arrears of fees, duties, &c.
24. Farmer may apply to Collector or other officer to recover amount due to him by licensee.
25. Recovery of penalties due under bond.

SCHEDULE.

ACT No. I OF 1878.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor-General on the 9th January* 1878.)

An Act to amend the law relating to Opium.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the law relating to opium; It is hereby enacted as follows :—

Preamble.

Short title.

1. This Act may be called "The Opium Act, 1878;"

Local extent.

It shall extend to such local areas as the Governor-General in Council may, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, from time to time direct;

Commencement.

And it shall come into force in each of such areas on such day as the Governor-General in Council in like manner directs in this behalf.

Repeal of enactments.

2. *The enactments mentioned in the schedule hereto annexed shall be repealed to the extent specified in the third column of the said schedule :

Amendment of Acts.

*And in Acts No. XI of 1849, No. XXI of 1856 and No. X of 1871, and in Bengal Act No. II of 1876, the words "intoxicating drugs" (wherever they occur) shall not include opium.

Amendment of Act VII of 1836, section 1.

The reference made to Bombay Regulations XXI of 1827 and XX of 1830 in Act No. VII of 1836 shall be read as if made to the corresponding sections of this Act.

Interpretation-clause.

3. In this Act, unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context—

"Opium."

"Opium" includes also poppy-heads, preparations or admixtures of opium, and intoxicating drugs prepared from the poppy :

"Magistrate."

"Magistrate" means, in the Presidency towns, a Presidency Magistrate, and elsewhere a Magistrate of the first class or (when specially empowered by the Local Government to try cases under this Act) a Magistrate of the second class :

"Import."

"Import" means to bring into the territories administered by any Local Government from sea or from foreign territory, or from a territory administered by any other Local Government :

"Export."

"Export" means to take out of the territories administered by any Local Government to sea, or to any foreign territory, or to any territory administered by another Local Government :

"Transport."

"Transport" means to move from one place to another within the territories administered by the same Local Government.

* Repealed by Act XII of 1891.

Prohibition of poppy-cultivation and possession, &c., of opium.

4. Except as permitted by this Act, or by any other enactment relating to opium for the time being in force, or by rules framed under this Act or under any such enactment, no one shall—

(*a*) cultivate the poppy;
(*b*) manufacture opium;
(*c*) possess opium;
(*d*) transport opium;
(*e*) import or export opium; or
(*f*) sell opium.

Power to make rules to permit such matters.

5. The Local Government, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, may from time to time, by notification in the local Gazette, make rules consistent with this Act, to permit absolutely or subject to the payment of duty or to any other conditions and to regulate within the whole or any specified part of the territories administered by such Government, all or any of the following matters:—

(*a*) the cultivation of the poppy;
(*b*) the manufacture of opium;
(*c*) the possession of opium;
(*d*) the transport of opium;
(*e*) the importation or exportation of opium; and
(*f*) the sale of opium, and the farm of duties leviable on the sale of opium by retail:

Provided that no duty shall be levied under any such rule on any opium imported and on which a duty is imposed by or under the law relating to sea-customs for the time being in force or under section six.

Duty on opium imported by land.

6. The Governor-General in Council may from time to time, by notification in the *Gazette of India*, impose such duty as he thinks fit on opium or on any kind of opium imported by land into British India or into any specified part thereof, and may alter or abolish any duty so imposed.

Warehousing opium.

7. The Governor-General in Council may, by order notified in the *Gazette of India*,

(*a*) authorize any Local Government to establish warehouses for opium legally imported into, or intended to be exported from, the territories administered by such Local Government, and

(*b*) cancel any such order.

So long as such order remains in force, the Local Government may, by notification published in the official Gazette,

(*c*) declare any place to be a warehouse for all or any opium legally imported, whether before or after the payment of any duty leviable thereon, into the territories administered by such Government, or into any specified part thereof, or intended to be exported thence, and

(*d*) cancel any such declaration.

An order under clause (*b*) shall cancel all previous declarations under clause (*c*) of this section relating to places in the territories to which such order refers.

So long as such declaration remains in force, the owner of all such opium shall be bound to deposit it in such warehouse.

Power to make rules relating to warehouses.

8. The Local Government, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, may from time to time, by notification in the local Gazette, make rules consistent with this Act to regulate the safe custody of opium warehoused under section seven; the levy of fees for such warehousing; the removal of such opium for sale or exportation; and the manner in which it shall be disposed of, if any duty or fees leviable on it be not paid within twelve months from the date of warehousing the same.

Penalty for illegal cultivation of poppy, &c.

9. Any person who, in contravention of this Act, or of rules made and notified under secion five or section eight,

(*a*) cultivates the poppy, or

(*b*) manufactures opium, or

(*c*) possesses opium, or

(*d*) transports opium, or

(*e*) imports or exports opium, or

(*f*) sells opium, or

(*g*) omits to warehouse opium or removes or does any act in respect of warehoused opium,

and any person who otherwise contravenes any such rule,

shall, on conviction before a Magistrate, be punished for each such offence with imprisonment for a term which may extend to one year, or with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees, or with both;

and, where a fine is imposed, the convicting Magistrate shall direct the offender to be imprisoned in default of payment of the fine for a term which may extend to six months, and such imprisonment shall be in excess of any other imprisonment to which he may have been sentenced.

Presumption in prosecutions under section nine.

10. In prosecutions under section nine, it shall be presumed, until the contrary is proved, that all opium for which the accused person is unable to account satisfactorily is opium in respect of which he has committed an offence under this Act.

Confiscation of opium.

11. In any case in which an offence under section nine has been committed,

(*a*) the poppy so cultivated;

(*b*) the opium in respect of which any offence under the same section has been committed;

(*c*) where, in the case of an offence under clause (*d*) or (*e*) of the same section, the offender is transporting, importing or exporting any opium exceeding the quantity (if any) which he is permitted to transport, import or export, as the case may be, the whole of the opium which he is transporting, importing or exporting;

(*d*) where, in the case of an offence under clause (*f*) of the same section, the offender has in his possession any opium other than the opium in respect of which the offence has been committed, the whole of such other opium—

shall be liable to confiscation.

The vessels, packages and coverings in which any opium liable to confiscation under this section is found, and the other contents (if any) of the vessel or package in which such opium may be concealed, and the animals and conveyances used in carrying it, shall likewise be liable to confiscation.

Order of confiscation by whom to be made.

12. When the offender is convicted, or when the person charged with an offence in respect of any opium is acquitted, but the Magistrate decides that the opium is liable to confiscation, such confiscation may be ordered by the Magistrate.

Whenever confiscation is authorized by this Act, the officer ordering it may give the owner of the thing liable to be confiscated an option to pay, in lieu of confiscation, such fine as the officer thinks fit.

When an offence against this Act has been committed, but the offender is not known or cannot be found, or when opium not in the possession of any person cannot be satisfactorily accounted for, the case shall be enquired into and determined by the Collector of the District or Deputy Commissioner, or by any other officer authorized by the Local Government in this behalf, either personally or in right of his office, who may order such confiscation: Provided that no such order shall be made until the expiration of one month from the date of seizing the things intended to be confiscated or without hearing the persons (if any) claiming any right thereto, and the evidence (if any) which they produce in support of their claims.

Power to make rules regarding

13. The Local Government may, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, from time to time, by notification in the local Gazette, make rules consistent with this Act to regulate—

Disposal of things confiscated

(*a*) the disposal of all things confiscated under this Act; and

And rewards.

(*b*) the rewards to be paid to officers and informers out of the proceeds of fines and confiscations under this Act.

Power to enter, arrest and seize on information that opium is unlawfully kept in any enclosed place.

14. Any officer of any of the departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, who may in right of his office be authorized by the Local Government in this behalf, and who has reason to believe, from personal knowledge or from information given by any person and taken down in writing, that opium liable to confiscation under this Act is manufactured, kept or concealed in any building, vessel or enclosed place, may, between sunrise and sunset,

(*a*) enter into any such building, vessel or place;

(*b*) in case of resistance break open any door and remove any other obstacle to such entry;

(*c*) seize such opium and all materials used in the manufacture thereof, and any other thing which he has reason to believe to be liable to confiscation under section eleven or any other law for the time being in force relating to opium, and

11 April
12 "
12 August 1900
✓ 10 October "
✓ 12 Nov. "

✓✓ 4 April 1901
✓✓ 12 July "
✓✓ 19 July "
✓ 5 October "

21 of April 1902

PART I.

No. 3 of 1902.

Rule 6 of the Subsidiary Opium Rules as amended by Circular No. 4 of April 1901 :—

Substitute the words "One seer" for the words "two seers" in the first line of the note under the above rule. 21-4-1902.

No. 3 OF 1901.

Pages 12 and 13, Chapter II, Rule 55.

Substitute the following for this rule :—

"RULE 55.—For each subordinate above the rank of zilladar, serving in the department, a permanent character roll, in Opium Form No. 16, will be maintained in duplicate. The original copy will, for subordinates belonging to the staff of a subdivision, be kept in the subdivisional office, and for the employés of district offices, in the Sub-Deputy Opium Agent's office. In either case a duplicate will be maintained in the Agent's office. On the 1st June in each year a note will be recorded in the district character roll by the Sub-Deputy Opium Agent (or, under the orders of the Sub-Deputy Opium Agent, by the Assistant in charge of a subdivision) regarding the work and reputation of the subordinate during the past year. Whenever an order censuring, punishing, or formally commending an employé is passed, an entry will

at once be made in the character roll. As soon as possible after the 1st June, or when any intermediate entry is made, a copy will be forwarded, in Form No. 17, to the Opium Agent for entry in the duplicate roll in his office. Character rolls will be transferred along with service books when a subordinate is transferred from one district or subdivision to another."

6-10-1901.

Page 13, Chapter II, Rule 56

2. *Substitute* the following for this rule:—

"RULE 56.—A character roll, in the same form, will be maintained in the district or subdivisional offices for subordinates below the rank of muharrir." 6-10-1901.

Page 13, Chapter II, Rule 58.

Add the following to this rule:—

"A graded list of subordinates below the rank of muharrir will be maintained in the same form in each district, and promotion will, for such subordinates, be given with due regard to their seniority in the district." 6-10-1901.

BENARES OPIUM MANUAL, PART II.

No. 4 OF 1901.

Page 11, Chapter II, Rule 55.

Substitute the following for this rule:—

"RULE 55.—For each subordinate above the rank of zilladar serving in the department, a permanent character roll, in Opium Form No. 16, will be maintained in duplicate. The original copy will, for subordinates belonging to the staff of a subdivision, be kept in the subdivisional office, and for the employés of divisional offices, in the Sub-Deputy Opium Agent's office. In either case a duplicate will, in both cases, be maintained in the Agent's office. On the 1st June in each year a note will be recorded in the district character roll by the Sub-Deputy Opium Agent (or, under the orders of the Sub-Deputy Opium Agent, by the Assistant in charge of a subdivision) regarding the work and reputation

of the subordinate during the past year. Whenever an order censuring, punishing, or formally commending an employé is passed, an entry will at once be made in the character roll. As soon as possible after the 1st June, or when any intermediate entry is made, a copy will be forwarded, in Form No. 17, to the Opium Agent for entry in the duplicate roll in his office. Character rolls will be transferred along with service books when a subordinate is transferred from one division or subdivision to another." 6-10-1901.

Page 12, Chapter II, Rule 56.

2. *Substitute* the following for this rule:—

"RULE 56.—A character roll, in the same form, will be maintained in the divisional or subdivisional offices for subordinates below the rank of muharrir." 6-10-1901.

Page 12, Chapter II, Rule 58.

Add the following to this rule:—

"A graded list of subordinates below the rank of muharrir will be maintained in the same form in each division, and promotion will, for such subordinates, be given with due regard to their seniority in the division." 6-10-1901.

B. S. Press—1971J & 2840J—1,150—19-11-1901—C. O. G.

(*d*) detain and search, and if he thinks proper arrest, any person whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of any offence relating to such opium under this or any other law for the time being in force.

Power to seize opium in open places.

15. Any officer of any of the said departments may

(*a*) seize, in any open place or in transit, any opium or other thing which he has reason to believe to be liable to confiscation under section eleven or any other law for the time being in force relating to opium,

(*b*) detain and search any person whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of any offence against this or any other such law, and, if such person has opium in his possession, arrest him and any other persons in his company.

Power to detain, search and arrest.

16. All searches under section fourteen or section fifteen shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

Searches how made.

17. The officers of the several departments mentioned in section fourteen shall, upon notice given or request made, be legally bound to assist each other in carrying out the provisions of this Act.

Officers to assist each other.

18. Any officer of any of the said departments who, without reasonable ground of suspicion, enters or searches, or causes to be entered or searched, any building, vessel or place,

Vexatious entries, searches, seizures and arrests.

or vexatiously and unnecessarily seizes the property of any person on the pretence of seizing or searching for any opium or other thing liable to confiscation under this Act,

or vexatiously and unnecessarily detains, searches or arrests any person,

shall for every such offence be punished with fine not exceeding five hundred rupees.

19. The Collector of the District, Deputy Commissioner or other officer authorized by the Local Government in this behalf, either personally or in right of his office, or a Magistrate, may issue his warrant for the arrest of any person whom he has reason to believe to have committed an offence relating to opium, or for the search, whether by day or night, of any building or vessel or place in which he has reason to believe opium liable to confiscation to be kept or concealed.

Issue of warrants.

All warrants issued under this section shall be executed in accordance with the provisions of the Code of Criminal Procedure.

20. Every person arrested, and thing seized, under section fourteen or section fifteen, shall be forwarded without delay to the officer in charge of the nearest police-station; and every person arrested and thing seized under section nineteen shall be forwarded without delay to the officer by whom the warrant was issued.

Disposal of person arrested or thing seized.

Every officer to whom any person or thing is forwarded under this section shall, with all convenient despatch, take such measures as may be necessary for the disposal according to law of such person or thing.

Report of arrests and seizures.

21. Whenever any officer makes any arrest or seizure under this Act, he shall within forty-eight hours next after such arrest or seizure make a full report of all the particulars of such arrest or seizure to his immediate official superior.

Procedure in case of illegal poppy-cultivation.

22. In the case of alleged illegal cultivation of the poppy, the crop shall not be removed, but shall, pending the disposal of the case, be attached by an officer superior in rank to a peon or constable, who may in right of his office be authorized by the Local Government in this behalf; and such officer shall require the cultivator to give bail in a reasonable amount (to be fixed by such officer) for his appearance before the Magistrate by whom the case is to be disposed of, and such cultivator shall not be arrested unless within a reasonable time he fails to give such bail:

Provided that, wherever Act No. XIII of 1857 (*an Act to consolidate and amend the law relating to the cultivation of the Poppy and the manufacture of Opium in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal*), or any part thereof, is in force, nothing in this section shall apply to such cultivation.

Recovery of arrears of fees, duties, &c.

23. Any arrear of any fee or duty imposed under this Act or any rule made hereunder,

and any arrear due from any farmer of opium-revenue,

may be recovered from the person primarily liable to pay the same to the Government or from his surety (if any) as if it were an arrear of land revenue.

Farmer may apply to Collector or other officer to recover amount due to him by licensee.

24. When any amount is due to a farmer of opium revenue from his licensee, in respect of a license, such farmer may make an application to the Collector of the District, Deputy Commissioner or other officer authorized by the Local Government in this behalf, praying such officer to recover such amount on behalf of the applicant; and on receiving such application, such Collector, Deputy Commissioner or other officer may in his discretion recover such amount as if it were an arrear of land revenue, and shall pay any amount so recovered to the applicant:

Provided that the execution of any process issued by such Collector, Deputy Commissioner or other officer for the recovery of such amount, shall be stayed if the licensee institutes a suit in the Civil Court to try the demand of the farmer, and furnishes security to the satisfaction of such officer for the payment of the amount which such Court may adjudge to be due from him to such farmer:

Provided also that nothing contained in this section or done thereunder shall affect the right of any farmer of opium revenue to recover by suit in the Civil Court or otherwise any amount due to him from such licensee.

Recovery of penalties due under bond.

25. When any person in compliance with any rule made hereunder gives a bond for the performance of any duty or act, such duty or act shall be deemed to be a public duty or an act in which the public are interested, as the case may be, within the meaning of the Indian

Contract Act, 1872, section 74, and upon breach of the condition of such bond by him, the whole sum named therein as the amount to be paid in case of such breach may be recovered from him as if it were an arrear of land revenue.

SCHEDULE.*

Acts of the Governor-General in Council.

Number and year.	Subject or title.	Extent of repeal.
Act XI of 1849.	Abkari Revenue of Calcutta.	In section 5, the word "opium." In section 6, the word "opium" and the last thirty-one words. In section 15, from and including the words "except in the case" to the end of the section. In section 33, from and including the words "except opium" down to and including the words "each seer;" and the words "or in the case of opium as aforesaid, a reward of one rupee eight annas for each seer."
Act III of 1852.	Spirituous Liquors, Bombay.	Section 10, so far as it relates to opium.
Act XXI of 1856.	Bengal Abkari Act	In section 28, the word "opium." Sections 34, 51, 52, 53 and 87. In section 35, the words "or opium." In section 49, the words "except opium." Section 59, so far as it relates to opium. In section 75, the words "except opium" and from and including the words "opium seized," down to the end. In section 76, from and including the words "except opium" down to and including the words "each seer;" and from and including the words "or in" down to and including the words "each seer." In paragraph 8 of section 90, the words "and opium."
Act XIII of 1857.	Cultivation of the poppy and manufacture of opium.	Section 2.
Act X of 1871.	The Northern India Excise Act.	In paragraph 5 of section 3, the word "opium." Sections 18, 65, 66, 67 and 87. In section 19, the words "or opium." Section 46, so far as it relates to opium. In section 46, paragraph 3, from and including the words "as well as" down to and including the words "dealings in opium." In section 63, the words "except opium." In section 78, the words "except opium," and paragraph 2.

* Repealed by Act XII of 1891.

SCHEDULE—*continued*.

Acts of the Governor-General in Council—concluded.

Number and year.	Subject or title.	Extent of repeal.
		In section 79, from and including the words "except opium" down to and including the words "each seer," and from and including the words "or in" down to and including the words "each seer."
Act IV of 1872.	The Panjáb Laws Act.	Section 49.
Act XXVI of 1872.	Panjáb Opium Law Amendment.	The whole Act.
Act VI of 1873.	Transhipment of goods.	Section 7.
Act XVI of 1875.	The Indian Tariff Act.	Section 9.
Act XXIII of 1876.	To amend the law relating to Opium.	The whole Act.
Act VI of 1877.	For postponing the day on which the Opium Act, 1876, is to come into force.	The whole Act.

Act of the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal in Council.

Number and year.	Subject.	Extent of repeal.
Act II of 1876.	To amend Act XI of 1849, Act XXI of 1856, and Act IV (B.C.) of 1866.	In section 3, in the section substituted for section 33 of Act XI of 1849, the words "except opium," and from and including the words "confiscated opium" down to and including the words "general order." In section 3, in the section substituted for section 34 of Act XI of 1849, the words "except in the case of opium;" and from and including the words "and in the case of opium" down to and including the words "similarly distributed." In section 10, in the section substituted for section 75 of Act XXI of 1856, the words "except opium," and from and including the words "confiscated opium" down to and including the words "general order." In section 10, in the section substituted for section 76 of Act XXI of 1856, the words "except in the case of opium," and from and including the words "and in the case of opium" down to and including the words "similarly distributed."

SCHEDULE—*concluded.*

Bombay Regulations.

Number and year.	Subject.	Extent of repeal.
Bombay Regulation XXI of 1827.	Duty on opium ...	The preamble, from and including the words "with the combined" down to and including the words "the prohibited." Chapters I, II, III and IV.
Bombay Regulation XX of 1830.	Malwa opium ...	So much as has not been epealed.

CHAPTER III.

NOTIFICATION.

The 12th March 1887.—The following revised rules, made by the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, for regulating the matters specified in sections 5 and 13 of the Opium Act, 1878, are published for general information:—

1. (1) These rules shall come into force on the 1st day of April 1887.

(2) On and from that day the rules made under the said Act and published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 7th May 1879, the 23rd May 1883, and the 10th September 1884, shall cease to have effect, except as regards anything done, or any offence committed, or any fine or penalty incurred, or any proceedings commenced before that day.

(3) Rules 11 to 26, both inclusive, apply to Calcutta only; the remaining rules apply to the whole of Bengal, including Calcutta.

Definitions.

2. In these rules, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context—

(1) "India" means the territory included within the British frontier lines on the extreme west, north, and east of British India:

(2) "Bengal" means the territories administered by the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal:

(3) "Board" means the Board of Revenue for the Lower Provinces of Bengal:

(4) "Commissioner" means the "Excise Commissioner appointed under Act VII (B.C.) of 1878."

(5) "Collector" means the chief officer in charge of the revenue administration of a district, and includes a Superintendent of Excise Revenue, and any officer empowered by the Board by name or in virtue of his office to perform all or any of the functions of a Collector under these rules:

(6) "Preventive Officer" means an officer of a department mentioned in section 14 of the Opium Act, 1878:

(7) "Opium" means the inspissated juice of the poppy:

(8) "Intendant" means an officer in charge of Government opium stores at Calcutta:

(9) "Intoxicating drug" includes madak and chandu, and every preparation and admixture thereof, and kaffa, and every other intoxicating preparation of opium or of the poppy, but does not include poppy-heads;

(10) "Poppy-heads" means the dry capsules of the poppy plant:

(11) "Tola" means a weight of one hundred and eighty grains Troy:

RULES ISSUED BY GOVERNMENT UNDER THE OPIUM ACT I OF 1878.

NOTIFICATION No. 1225S.R.

The 21st February 1898.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sections 5 and 13 of the Opium Act, 1878 (I of 1878), and with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal is pleased to make the following rules:—

1. (1) These rules shall come into force on the 1st day of March 1898.

(2) On and from that day the rules made under the said Act and published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 16th March 1887, shall cease to have effect, except as regards anything done, or any offence committed, or any fine or penalty incurred, or any proceedings commenced before that day.

Definitions.

2. In these rules, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) "India" means British India, together with any territories of any Native Prince or Chief under the suzerainty of Her Majesty, exercised through the Government of India, or any Government or Officer subordinate thereto and includes the French and Portuguese Settlements enclosed within British Indian territory, or bordering on the Arabian Sea (east of Karachi) or Bay of Bengal.

(2) "Bengal" means the territories for the time being administered by the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal.

(3) "Board" means the Board of Revenue for the Lower Provinces of Bengal.

(4) "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Excise, Bengal.*

(5) "Collector" means the chief officer in charge of the revenue administration of a district, and includes a Superintendent of Excise Revenue and any officer empowered by the Board, by name or in virtue of his office, to perform all or any of the functions of a Collector under these rules.

(6) "Preventive officer" means an officer of a department mentioned in section 14 of the Opium Act, 1878.

* See Board's Circular Order No. 5 of October 1889.

(7) "Intendant" means an officer in charge of Government opium stores at Calcutta.

(8) "Opium" means the inspissated juice of the poppy.

(9) "Intoxicating drug" includes madak and chandu, and every preparation and admixture thereof, and kafa, and every other intoxicating preparation of opium or of the poppy, but does not include poppy-heads.

(10) "Poppy-heads" means the dry capsules of the poppy plant.

(11) "Tola" means a weight of one hundred and eighty grains Troy.

(12) "Seer" means a weight of eighty tolas.

(13) Opium and intoxicating drugs other than preparations used in smoking when sold in any quantity not exceeding five tolas, and poppy-heads when sold in any quantity not exceeding five seers, shall be deemed to be sold by 'retail,' and, when sold in any larger quantity, shall be deemed to be sold 'wholesale.'

(14) "Licensed vendor," used with reference to opium or to poppy-heads, means a person to whom a license for the sale by retail of opium or of poppy-heads, as the case may be, has been granted by the Collector under these rules.

(15) "Licensed druggist" means a person to whom a permit for the sale by retail to the public of opium and poppy-heads for medicinal purposes or manufacture and for the similar sale of intoxicating drugs used for purposes other than smoking, has been granted by the Collector under these rules.

Manufacture.

3. (1) Opium, or intoxicating drugs used for purposes other than smoking, may be manufactured on account of Government.

(2) The only manufacture permitted by private persons is:—

(*a*) by a licensed druggist, for medicinal purposes, of intoxicating drugs, not being preparations used for smoking, in a quantity not exceeding one seer in weight, provided that such manufacture is from opium of which the said druggist is permitted by these rules to be in possession;

(*b*) by any person of intoxicating drugs (other than preparations used for smoking) in a quantity not exceeding five tolas, and of preparations or admixtures of opium used in smoking,

2(13). "Opium when sold in any quantity not exceeding five tolas in weight, or an intoxicating drug when sold in any quantity not exceeding one tola in weight, and poppy-heads, when sold in any quantity not exceeding five seers in weight, shall be deemed to be sold by 'retail,' and when sold in any larger quantity shall be deemed to be sold 'wholesale.'" 6-5-92.

3 (2) "An intoxicating drug may be manufactured—

(c) by any other person for his own domestic use, in any quantity not exceeding one tola in weight, from opium bought from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium, provided that the manufacture of madak or chandu shall not be permitted without a special license granted by the Collector in Form IIB." 12-3-93.

3(2)(c) "Form IIB." 5-4-94.

3(2). "An intoxicating drug may be manufactured—

(c) by any other person for his own domestic use, in any quantity not exceeding one tola in weight, from opium bought from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium." 6-5-92.

4(1). "Any person may possess opium, not exceeding five tolas in weight, which has been bought from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium, and intoxicating drugs, not exceeding one tola in weight, which have been bought from a farmer or licensed vendor having authority to sell them, or have been manufactured from opium bought from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium." 6-5-92.

4 (1) "Any person may possess opium, not exceeding five tolas in weight, which has been bought from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium, and may also possess intoxicating drugs, not exceeding one tola in weight, provided that—

(a) they have been bought from a farmer or licensed vendor having authority to sell them, or

(b) not being madak or chandu, they have been manufactured from opium so bought, or

(c) being madak or chandu, they have been manufactured under the special license mentioned in the preceding rule 3(2)(c) from opium so bought." 12-3-93.

in a quantity not exceeding one tola, provided that such manufacture is for his private consumption and not for sale, and is from opium of which he is permitted by these rules to be in possession, but not otherwise.

Possession.

4. (1) Any person may possess—

(*a*) Opium to the extent of five tolas and poppy-heads to the extent of five seers, provided the said articles have been bought by retail from a licensed vendor or similarly purchased (for medicinal purposes) from a licensed druggist;

(*b*) intoxicating drugs, not being preparations used for smoking, to the extent of five tolas, if purchased from a licensed druggist for medicinal purposes, or if manufactured by the possessor for private consumption under the conditions of rule 3 (2) (*b*);

(*c*) preparations or admixtures of opium used for smoking, to the extent of one tola, provided that such preparations have been manufactured by the possessor for private consumption and not for sale, under the conditions of rule 3(2) (*b*) above, but not otherwise.

(2) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed vendor of opium or poppy-heads may possess, as the case may be, any quantity of opium if bought from the Government treasury, or taken over from another licensed vendor under rule 22, or opium to the extent of one seer if bought from another licensed vendor under rule 14, or any quantity of poppy-heads.

(3) Subject to the conditions of his permit, a licensed druggist may possess—

(*a*) Opium to the extent of one seer and poppy-heads to the extent of 10 seers which he has bought from a licensed vendor, or from another licensed druggist under rule 14 or, in the case of opium, from the Government treasury;

(*b*) intoxicating drugs, not being preparations used for smoking purposes, to the extent of one seer, provided that he has manufactured the same from opium of which he is permitted by these rules to be in possession, or has purchased them from another licensed druggist:

Provided that when such drugs are obtained by purchase from a licensed druggist not in the vicinity, the consignment shall be subject to the same conditions as to transport as are prescribed in rules 5 to 8 inclusive.

NOTE.—No permit is required for the possession of medicinal preparations containing opium imported from Europe.

(4) Any person who has been a licensed vendor or licensed druggist may, with the sanction of the Collector, possess any quantity of opium, poppy-heads or intoxicating drugs, as the case may be, of which at the time of the expiry of his license or permit he is in lawful possession in accordance with the conditions of such license or permit and of these rules, till such time as he shall have disposed of or surrendered the same under these rules.

(5) A foreign horse-dealer importing horses into India may, during the period of his sojourn in Bengal, possess opium produced out of India, or intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom, in any quantity not exceeding in weight ten tolas for each horse for the time being in his possession, but will be liable to pay duty on the same as if it had been imported into India by sea.

(6) A traveller or visitor of rank or position from a foreign country, authorised in this behalf by a special permit from the Collector of the Bengal district which he first enters, may possess, free of duty, opium produced out of India, or intoxicating drugs (other than preparations used for smoking) prepared therefrom, for the personal use of himself and his attendants, in any quantity not exceeding in aggregate weight five tolas for each individual member of the party, or two seers in all whichever is less. The form in, and the conditions under, which such permits shall be given may be prescribed by the Board from time to time:

Provided that opium or intoxicating drugs brought with them by pilgrims, merchants and ordinary travellers shall be subject to the ordinary rules in regard to possession, and if made out of India shall pay duty as if they were opium imported into British India by sea.

(7) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857, may, till such time as delivery should in ordinary course be made under section 11 of that Act, possess opium which is the produce of land cultivated with poppy in accordance with his license.

(8) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 may possess, without limit as to quantity, poppy-heads which are the produce of land cultivated with poppy in accordance with his license.

(12) "Seer" means a weight of eighty tolas:"

(13) Opium or an intoxicating drug, when sold in any quantity not exceeding five tolas in weight, and poppy-heads, when sold in any quantity not exceeding five seers in weight, shall be deemed to be sold by "retail," and, when sold in any larger quantity, shall be deemed to be sold "wholesale":

(14) "Farmer," used with reference to opium or to an intoxicating drug or to poppy-heads, means a person to whom the fees leviable in a district, or in a part of a district on the retail sale of opium, or of the intoxicating drug, or of poppy-heads, as the case may be, have been let in farm by the Collector:

(15) "Licensed vendor," used with reference to opium or to an intoxicating drug or to poppy-heads, means a person to whom a license for the retail sale of opium or of the intoxicating drug, or of poppy-heads as the case may be, has been granted by the Collector or by a farmer having authority to grant the same:

(16) "Licensed Druggist" means a person to whom a permit for the retail sale of opium, intoxicating drugs. and poppy-heads for medicinal purposes has been granted by the Collector: and

(17) "Import," "export," and "transport" have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Opium Act, 1878.

Manufacture.

3. (1) Opium may be manufactured on account of the Government.

(2) An intoxicating drug may be manufactured—

(*a*) by a farmer or licensed vendor of the intoxicating drug subject to the conditions of his lease or license, or

(*b*) by a licensed druggist for medicinal purposes, in any quantity not exceeding one seer in weight, from opium of which he is permitted by these rules to be in possession, or

(*c*) by any other person for his own domestic use in any quantity not exceeding five tolas in weight, from opium bought from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium.

Possession.

4. (1) Any person may possess opium, not exceeding five tolas in weight, which has been bought from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium, and intoxicating drugs, not exceeding five tolas in weight which have been bought from a farmer or licensed vendor having authority to sell them, or have been manufactured from opium bought from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium.

(2) Subject to the conditions of his lease, a farmer of opium may possess any quantity of opium bought from the Government at the

Collector's office, and a farmer of an intoxicating drug may possess any quantity of opium so bought and of the intoxicating drug manufactured from such opium.

(3) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug may possess any quantity of opium bought from the Government at the Collector's office or from a farmer of opium, and any quantity of opium not exceeding one seer in weight, bought from a licensed vendor of opium.

(4) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed vendor of an intoxicating drug may also possess any quantity of the intoxicating drug bought from a farmer thereof or manufactured from opium bought from the Government at the Collector's office or from a farmer of opium, and any quantity of the intoxicating drug, not exceeding one seer in weight, bought from a licensed vendor thereof or manufactured from opium bought from a licensed vendor of opium.

(5) A person who has been a farmer or licensed vendor may, with the sanction of the Collector, possess any opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads remaining in his possession on the expiration of his lease or license, till such time as he has disposed of or surrendered the same under these rules.

(6) Subject to the conditions of his permit, a licensed druggist may possess opium, not exceeding one seer in weight, which has been bought from the Government at the Collector's office, or from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium, and intoxicating drugs not exceeding one seer in weight, which have been bought from a farmer or licensed vendor having authority to sell them, or have been manufactured from opium bought from the Government at the Collector's office or from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium.

(7) A foreign horse-dealer importing horses into India may, during the period of his sojourn in the Lower Provinces of Bengal, possess opium produced out of India, or intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom, in any quantity not exceeding in weight ten tolas for each horse for the time being in his possession.

(8) A traveller or visitor from a foreign country may possess opium produced out of India, or intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom, for the personal use of himself and his attendants, in any quantity not exceeding in weight the aggregate amount which might be held if each individual member of his party carried five tolas, and shall in no case exceed two seers for the whole of his party.

(9) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 may, till such time as delivery should in ordinary course be made under section 11 of that Act, possess opium which is the produce of land cultivated with poppy in accordance with his license.

(10) Any person may possess poppy-heads not exceeding five seers in weight; a licensed druggist may possess them in any quantity not exceeding ten seers in weight; and a farmer or licensed vendor of poppy-heads may, subject to the conditions of his lease or license, possess them in any quantity.

(11) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 may possess, without limit as to quantity, poppy-heads which are the produce of land cultivated with poppy in accordance with his license.

(9) A person to whom a pass has been granted for transport, import or export under these rules, or who has been authorised by a special order in writing of the Collector to possess opium or an intoxicating drug or poppy-heads in quantities exceeding those specified in this rule, may possess the opium or intoxicating drug or poppy-heads covered by such pass or special order, as the case may be.

Transport.

5. A licensed vendor of opium or of poppy-heads may transport opium or poppy-heads, as the case may be, under a pass granted by a Collector in accordance with the following rules, but not otherwise.

6. (1) When a licensed vendor desires to transport opium or poppy-heads, he must obtain a pass for each consignment from the Collector of the district from which transport is desired.

(2) The pass shall specify—

(*a*) the time within which the transport must be effected,

(*b*) the place from which the consignment is to be transported,

(*c*) the name of the consignor,

(*d*) the name of the person in charge of the consignment,

(*e*) the name of the consignee,

(*f*) the number of packages, and the weight and contents of each, and

(*g*) the place to which the consignment is to be transported, and the route to be followed.

(3) Each package in the consignment shall be stamped in the presence of the Collector with his official seal.

(4) Each pass shall be surrendered by the consignee to the Collector of the district to which transport has been authorized, or to an officer in charge of a subdivision of such district, within three days of the expiration of the period of its currency.

7. (1) Save as provided in rule 8, the bulk of a consignment may not be broken during transit.

(2) A Collector granting a pass for transport under rule 6 may make it a condition of such grant that the bulk of the consignment for which the pass is granted shall not (save as provided in rule 8) be broken until the Collector of the district to which transport is authorised or some officer authorised by such Collector in that behalf, has examined the consignment at the place specified in the pass as that to which the consignment is to be transported:

Provided that such examination shall be made within seven days from the date on which the Collector of the district to which transport is authorised, or an officer in charge of a subdivision of such district, has had the pass delivered to him under rule 6 (4).

(3) If after examination under the last foregoing clause, the examining officer is of opinion that the packages have not been opened or tampered with in transit (save as provided in rule 8); if their number is complete; and if they are found to be not less or more than the full weight specified in the pass (a deduction being allowed for dryage in the case of opium up to one quarter per cent., and an addition of a similar amount being allowed where the contents of the packages appear to have been moistened by exposure to rain or damp); the consignment shall be made over to the consignee specified in the pass, the pass being retained by the examining officer. Otherwise the consignment shall be detained pending the orders of the Collector.

8. Any preventive officer may at any time examine consignments of opium or poppy-heads in transit. If after such examination the preventive officer is of opinion that the packages fulfil the conditions specified in rule 7 (3), the consignment shall be allowed to pass. Otherwise the case shall be reported for the orders of the Collector of the district in which such examination takes place.

Import.

9. (1) Opium or poppy-heads or intoxicating drugs, not being preparations used for smoking, may be imported on account of Government.

(2) Foreign opium and medicinal preparations containing opium may be imported by sea for medicinal purposes subject to payment of import duty.

(3) Import of opium or poppy-heads or intoxicating drugs, otherwise than under clauses (1) and (2) of this rule, is permitted only in the circumstances and under the conditions specified in clauses (5) and (6) of rule 4 in regard to foreign horse-dealers and travellers or visitors of rank or position from a foreign country.

EXPORT.

General.

10. (1) The Government may export opium, poppy-heads or intoxicating drugs, not being preparations used for smoking, on its own account.

(2) Save as provided in clause (3) of this rule, opium may be exported by sea otherwise than on account of Government, only from the port of Calcutta and under the conditions and in the manner hereinafter provided.

(3) Opium produced out of India, or intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom, may be exported by the persons described in rule 4, clauses (5) and (6), in quantities not exceeding those specified in those clauses.

(4) Opium, or poppy-heads may be exported to the territories under the Government of Chandernagore, and to the Tributary and Political States under the control of the Government of Bengal, subject, while in transit through British territory, to the conditions of rules 5 to 8, both inclusive.

Export of opium by sea from Calcutta.

11. Opium may be exported by sea from the port of Calcutta if it has been purchased from the Government at a public sale held by the Board and is covered by a pass or certificate granted by the Board in such form as it may from time to time prescribe. The shipment of opium so exported must, however, be in accordance with such conditions, and subject to such examination by preventive officers, as the Board may from time to time notify in the *Calcutta Gazette.* Such notification shall, among other things, specify—

(1) the days and hours of business for the acceptance of treasury receipts and passes and for the granting and return of certificates, and the conditions (if any) on which such documents may be granted out of ordinary business hours;

(2) the procedure to be observed for obtaining delivery of opium from the Presidency godowns, and for passing it through the Custom House;

(3) the period within which shipment shall be allowed after the issue of a certificate;

(4) the time and manner of conveyance to the steamer or ship of opium intended for export, the procedure to be observed by the Intendant and the Collector of Customs for the clearance and shipment of such opium, and the duties of the preventive officers in connection therewith;

(5) the fees (if any) to be charged for—

(*a*) grant of any certificate or pass, or receipt of any shipping-bills, prescribed by the Board as necessary, outside

the hours which may be notified as the ordinary hours of business in this connection;

(*b*) the services of any preventive officer whose attendance may be generally or specially notified by the Board as necessary in respect of any procedure prescribed with reference to opium intended for export by sea;

(*c*) the removal of chests of opium from Government premises, or the shipment of the same, or any operations in connection therewith which may be conducted outside the hours specified as the "ordinary hours of business" in this connection; and

(*d*) in regard to the persons from whom, and the time or manner at or in which, such fees shall be recovered.

SALE.

Wholesale.

12. Opium in quantities not less than one seer in weight, or with the special sanction of the Board in smaller quantities, shall be supplied from the Government treasury, on prepayment, at such rates as the Local Government may, from time to time, prescribe by notification in the *Calcutta Gazette*, to a licensed vendor or licensed druggist only:

Provided that the quantity sold to a licensed druggist shall not exceed one seer.

13. Opium may be sold wholesale by the Board for export by sea.

14. (1) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed vendor of opium may sell wholesale to another licensed vendor of opium, or to a licensed druggist, any quantity, not exceeding one seer in weight, of opium bought from the Government treasury.

(2) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed vendor of poppy-heads may sell wholesale to another licensed vendor of poppy-heads, or to a licensed druggist, any quantity, not exceeding ten seers in weight, of poppy-heads.

(3) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed druggist may sell wholesale to another licensed druggist, any quantity, not exceeding one seer, of intoxicating drugs, not being preparations or admixtures used for smoking.

(12) A person to whom a pass has been granted for transport, import or export under these rules, or who has been authorized by a special order in writing of the Collector to possess opium or an intoxicating drug or poppy-heads in quantities exceeding those specified in this rule, may possess the opium or intoxicating drug or poppy-heads covered by the pass or the special order, as the case may be.

Transport.

5. A farmer or licensed vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug or of poppy-heads may transport opium or the intoxicating drug or poppy-heads, as the case may be, under a pass granted by the Collector.

6. (1) When a farmer or a licensed vendor desires to transport opium or an intoxicating drug or poppy-heads, he must obtain a pass from the Collector for each consignment.

(2) The pass shall specify—

(*a*) the time within which the transport must be effected,
(*b*) the place from which the consignment is to be transported,
(*c*) the name of the consignor,
(*d*) the name of the person in charge of the consignment,
(*e*) the name of the consignee,
(*f*) the number of packages, and the weight and contents of each, and
(*g*) the place to which the consignment is to be transported.

(3) Each package in the consignment shall be stamped in the presence of the Collector with his official seal.

(4) Each pass is to be surrendered to the Collector of the district or officer in charge of a subdivision within three days of the expiration of the period of its currency.

7. (1) The bulk of a consignment shall not be broken during transport.

(2) The Collector may make it a condition of the pass that the bulk of the consignment for which the pass is granted shall not be broken until an officer authorized by the Collector in that behalf has examined the consignment at the place specified in the pass as that to which it is to be transported; provided that the examination shall be made within seven days from the date on which the Collector is informed of the arrival of the consignment at that place.

8. If a preventive officer finds, on inspecting the consignment, that the packages are fewer or their contents less (in the case of opium or an intoxicating drug by more than the dryage allowance of one quarter per cent.) than are specified in the pass, he shall immediately report the result of his inspection to the Collector.

Import.

9. (1) The Government may import opium on its own account.

(2) Opium produced out of India, or intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom, may be imported by the persons described in rule 4, clauses (7) and (8), in quantities not exceeding those specified in those clauses.

"Foreign opium may also be imported by sea into the Lower Provinces of Bengal for medical purposes." 15-3-92.

EXPORT.

General.

10. (1) The Government may export opium on its own account.

(2) Opium or chandu may be exported by sea from the port of Calcutta under the conditions, and in the manner, hereinafter provided.

(3) Opium produced out of India, or intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom, may be exported by the persons described in rule 4, clauses 7 and 8, in quantities not exceeding those specified in those clauses.

(4) Opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads may be exported to the territories under the Government of Chandernagore, subject, while in transit through British territory, to the conditions of rules 5 to 8, both inclusive.

SALE.

Wholesale.

27. Opium, in quantities not less than one seer in weight, or, with the special sanction of the Board, in smaller quantities, shall be supplied, on prepayment, at such rates as the Local Government may, from time to time, prescribe by notification in the *Calcutta Gazette* from the Collector's office to a farmer, licensed vendor, or licensed druggist only:

Provided that the quantity sold to a licensed druggist shall not exceed one seer.

28. Opium may be sold wholesale by the Board for export by sea.

29. (1) Subject to the conditions of his lease, a farmer of opium may sell wholesale to a licensed vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug any quantity of opium bought from the Government at the Collector's office, and to a licensed druggist any quantity not exceeding one seer in weight of such opium.

(2) Subject to the conditions of his lease, a farmer of an intoxicating drug or of poppy-heads may sell wholesale to a licensed vendor of the intoxicating drug or poppy-heads, as the case may be, any quantity of the intoxicating drug manufactured from opium bought from the Government at the Collector's office or any quantity of poppy-heads, and to a licensed druggist any quantity, not exceeding one seer in weight, of the intoxicating drug, or any quantity, not exceeding ten seers in weight, of poppy-heads.

(3) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed vendor of opium may sell wholesale to a licensed vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug in any quantity, or to a licensed druggist any quantity, not exceeding one seer in weight, or opium bought from the Government at the Collector's office or from a farmer of opium.

(4) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed vendor of an intoxicating drug or of poppy-heads may sell wholesale to a licensed vendor of the intoxicating drug or of poppy-heads, as the case may be, or to a licensed druggist, any quantity, not exceeding one seer

(4) A person who has been a licensed vendor or a licensed druggist may, on the expiration of his license or permit, with the sanction of the Collector, sell wholesale to another licensed vendor or druggist, as the case may be, any opium, poppy-heads or intoxicating drugs of which he has been lawfully in possession under these rules and the conditions of the license or permit.

(5) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 may sell poppy-heads wholesale to a licensed vendor of poppy-heads, but not otherwise.

(6) A licensed vendor of opium or of poppy-heads may, under a special order in writing of the Collector, sell opium or poppy-heads, as the case may be, wholesale to any person and in any quantity specified in such order.

Retail.

15. (1) A person to whom a license has been granted by the Collector, and, in Calcutta or in the Suburbs of Calcutta, a person to whom a further license has been granted by the Commissioner of Police in Calcutta, under section 39 of Bengal Act IV of 1866, or in the Suburbs of Calcutta under section 22 of Bengal Act II of 1866, may sell opium by retail in accordance with the conditions specified in the license, or in the license and further license, as the case may be.

(2) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 may sell poppy-heads by retail to a licensed vendor of poppy-heads, but not otherwise.

(3) A person to whom a license in that behalf has been granted by the Collector may sell poppy-heads by retail in accordance with the conditions specified in the license.

(4) A licensed druggist may sell by retail opium, poppy-heads and intoxicating drugs, not being preparations used for smoking, for medicinal purposes and in accordance with the conditions specified in his permit, but not otherwise.

16. Every person to whom a license is granted under rule 15 for the sale of opium or of poppy-heads by retail, and every licensed druggist shall pay for his license or permit such fee as may from time to time be fixed with the sanction of the Board, or a fee regulated in such manner and in accordance with such rules as the Board may prescribe; and the fee shall be specified in the license or permit, and shall be payable in such instalments, and the instalments shall be payable at such times and places as the Board may direct.

N.B.—No permits are required for the sale by medical practitioners of medical preparations containing opium imported from Europe.

17. Unless the Board otherwise specially direct, a license for retail sale shall be granted for one year only.

18. (1) Such limited number of shops for the sale of opium by retail as the Commissioner in consultation with the Board* may from time to time determine, shall be allowed in each district, and the exclusive right of selling opium by retail, under a license to be granted by the Collector, at one or more of such shops as the Commissioner in consultation with the Board* may direct, shall be sold by public auction, or in such other mode as the Commissioner in consultation with the Board* may from time to time prescribe, by or under the orders of the Collector before the commencement of each official year. Such sale shall not, however, be deemed to be complete until it has been confirmed by the Board.

(2) The Collector may grant to any person a license for the sale of poppy-heads by retail.

(3) The Collector may grant to any person a permit for the sale of opium and poppy-heads by retail, and the manufacture and sale by retail of intoxicating drugs, other than preparations or admixtures used in smoking, for medicinal purposes only.

19. (1) † The term of a license for the sale of opium or of poppy-heads will ordinarily commence on the 1st April each year, and the licensee will be required to open his shop within fifteen days from the commencement of the term, failing which the license will be cancelled and the sum paid in advance forfeited, and the license-fee for the month will be levied from the licensee, the Collector being at liberty to issue a fresh license at once. But in cases of hardship, in which the delay may have arisen from causes beyond the licensee's control, the Collector may, in his discretion, extend the time within which the shop may be opened.

A license granted by the Collector under rule 15, or a permit granted by him to a licensed druggist, may be cancelled by the Collector for any cause specified in the license or permit. When a license or permit is cancelled for any cause specified therein, the licensee shall not be entitled to the refund of any fee payable under the license or permit which he has paid in advance; and when the fee is payable monthly, he must pay the fee for the month in which the license is cancelled:

Provided that the Collector may, in his discretion, renew any license or permit which has been cancelled by him under this rule, on

* See Board's Circular Order No. 5 of October 1889.

† See Board's Circular Order No. 3 of April 1890.

payment of such sum, not exceeding fifty rupees, as he may think proper, besides any sum that may be due on account of license fees.

(2) Whenever the Collector considers that any such license or permit should be cancelled for any cause not specified therein, he shall remit a sum equal to the amount of the fee for fifteen days, and shall either give fifteen days' previous notice of his intention to cancel the license or permit, or shall, in addition to remitting the sum aforesaid, make such compensation for default of notice as the Commissioner directs. On the expiration of the notice, or on the payment of the additional compensation, the Collector may cancel the license or permit.

20. (1) A licensed vendor or licensed druggist may surrender his license or permit on the expiration of one month's previous notice given by him in writing to the Collector, of his intention to surrender the same, and on payment of such sum, not exceeding the amount of the fee for six months, as the Collector may fix in this behalf.

(2) If the Collector is satisfied that there is sufficient reason for surrendering a license or permit, he may, with the sanction of the Commissioner, remit the sum so fixed.

Forms of licenses, permits, and other documents.

21. The Board may with the sanction of the Local Government, from time to time, prescribe —

(*a*) the forms in which licenses and permits shall be granted by the Collector; and

(*b*) forms for any other proceedings under these rules for which it considers that forms should be provided.

Disposal of articles remaining with licensed vendor after expiration of license.

22. If a person who has been a licensed vendor has in his possession, after the expiration of his license, any opium or poppy-heads which he is unable to dispose of under rule 14, clause (4), he shall, on the requisition of the Collector, surrender the same to such officer as the Collector may appoint in this behalf; and the person to whom a new license has been granted in the stead of the said licensed vendor, or if no such new license has been granted, then any licensed vendor of the article within the district, shall on the requisition of the Collector be bound, under penalty, if the Collector sees fit, of forfeiting his license, to buy the opium or poppy-heads, as the case may be, at such price as the Collector may adjudge, and in any quantity not

exceeding that which the Collector may determine to be ordinarily saleable by him in two months:

Provided that if such opium or poppy-heads, or any part thereof, be declared by the Civil Surgeon or other principal medical officer of the district, or, in Calcutta or in the Suburbs of Calcutta, by a Chemical Examiner to the Government, to be unfit for use, the Collector shall cause it, or them, or that part to be destroyed without any compensation being claimable by the former licensed vendor.

Disposal of things confiscated.

23. (1) All things confiscated under the Opium Act, 1878, except opium, intoxicating drugs, and poppy-heads, shall be disposed of by the Collector by public auction.

(2) Opium so confiscated shall be sent for examination to the Civil Surgeon or other Principal Medical Officer of the district, or, if confiscated in Calcutta or in the Suburbs of Calcutta, to a Chemical Examiner to the Government, and, if declared by him to be fit for use, shall be disposed of in such manner as the Board may, by general or special order, direct. If declared to be unfit for use, and the quantity confiscated does not exceed one seer, the opium shall be immediately destroyed; but in cases in which the opium seized exceeds that quantity, it shall not be destroyed without further examination by the Superintendent of the Opium Factory at Bankipore.

(3) Intoxicating drugs so confiscated shall immediately be destroyed, except kafa, which shall be dealt with in such manner as the Board may, from time to time, prescribe.

(4) Poppy-heads so confiscated shall be disposed of as the Collector may direct.

Rewards to be paid out of the proceeds of fines and confiscations.

24. (1) A Magistrate convicting an offender under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878, may award to any persons who have contributed in any way to the conviction, rewards equal in the aggregate to the whole or any portion of any fine imposed upon the offender and paid by him or realised from his property.

(2) If the Collector is of opinion that a larger reward than has been granted, or is grantable, under the provisions of clause (1) of this rule ought to be given to any person who has contributed to the conviction, he may, with the previous sanction of the Board, grant a

in weight, of the intoxicating drug bought from a farmer thereof or manufactured from opium bought from the Government at the Collector's office or from a farmer of opium, or any quantity not exceeding ten seers in weight, of poppy-heads.

(5) A person who has been a farmer or licensed vendor may, with the sanction of the Collector, sell wholesale to a farmer or licensed vendor any opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads remaining in his possession on the expiration of his lease or license.

(6) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 may sell poppy-heads wholesale to a farmer or licensed vendor of poppy-heads.

(7) A farmer or licensed vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug or of poppy-heads may, under a special order in writing of the Collector, sell opium or the intoxicating drug or poppy-heads, as the case may be, wholesale to any person and in any quantity specified in the special order.

Retail.

30. (1) A person to whom a license has been granted by the Collector, or by a farmer having authority to grant the same, and in Calcutta or in the Suburbs of Calcutta to whom a further license has been granted by the Commissioner of Police in Calcutta under section 39 of Bengal Act IV of 1866, or in the Suburbs of Calcutta under section 22 of Bengal Act II of 1866, may sell opium or an intoxicating drug by retail in accordance with the conditions specified in the license, or in the license and further license, as the case may be.

(2) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 may sell poppy-heads by retail to a farmer or licensed vendor of poppy-heads.

(3) A person to whom a license has been granted by the Collector or by a farmer of poppy-heads may sell poppy-heads by retail in accordance with the conditions specified in the license.

(4) A licensed druggist may sell opium, intoxicating drugs, and poppy-heads by retail.

31. Every person to whom a license is granted under rule 30 for the retail sale of opium or of an intoxicating drug or of poppy-heads, and every licensed druggist, shall pay for his license or permit such fee as may, from time to time, be fixed with the sanction of the Board, or a fee regulated in such manner and in accordance with such rules as the Board may prescribe; and the fee shall be specified in the license or permit, and shall be payable in such instalments, and the instalments shall be payable at such times and places, as the Board may direct.

32. Opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads shall not be sold by retail at any Government office.

33. Unless the Board otherwise specially direct, a license for retail sale shall be granted for one year only.

34. Such limited number of shops for the retail sale of opium or all or any intoxicating drugs as the Commissioner in consultation with the Board may, from time to time, determine shall be allowed in each district, and the exclusive right of selling opium or the intoxicating drug or drugs by retail at one of those shops, or at more than one of them, as the Commissioner in consultation with the Board may direct, shall be sold by the Collector at the commencement of each official year

by public auction or in such other mode as the Board may, from time to time, prescribe.

35. (1) A license granted by the Collector under rule 30, or a permit granted by him to a licensed druggist, may be cancelled by the Collector for any cause specified in the license or permit.

(2) Whenever the Collector considers that any such license or permit should be cancelled for any cause not specified therein, he shall remit a sum equal to the amount of the fee for fifteen days, and shall either give fifteen days' previous notice of his intention to cancel the license or permit, or shall, in addition to remitting the sum aforesaid, make such compensation for default of notice as the Commissioner directs. On the expiration of the notice, or on the payment of the additional compensation, the Collector may cancel the license or permit.

36. (1) A licensed vendor or licensed druggist may surrender his license or permit on the expiration of one month's previous notice given by him in writing to the Collector of his intention to surrender the same, and on payment of such sum, not exceeding the amount of the fee for six months, as the Collector may fix in this behalf.

(2) If the Collector is satisfied that there is sufficient reason for surrendering a license or permit, he may, with the sanction of the Commissioner, remit the sum so fixed.

Farm of fees.

37. (1) The Collector may, with the sanction of the Board, let in farm, by public auction or in such other mode as the Board may direct, for a term not exceeding five years, the fees leviable in a district or in a part of a district on licenses for the retail sale of opium or of all or any intoxicating drugs or of poppy-heads.

(2) When the fees so leviable are let in farm, the farmer may, subject to the conditions of his lease, himself sell by retail, and grant licenses, under the countersignature of the Collector, for the retail sale of opium or all or any intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads, as the case may be, within the local limits of his farm :

Provided that neither the farmer, nor a person to whom a license for retail sale has been granted by the farmer, shall sell any opium which has not been supplied from the Collector's office, or any intoxicating drug in the manufacture of which any opium not supplied from the Collector's office has been used.

(3) The farmer shall file in the Collector's office a list of all the licenses granted by him in such form, and on such day or days in each year as the Board may, from time to time, prescribe in this behalf.

38. The Board may, from time to time, prescribe rules—

(*a*) for the invitation and acceptance of tenders for farming leases under rule 37, and

(*b*) for the requisition of security for the due fulfilment of the conditions of those leases.

39. (1) The Collector may, with the sanction of the Commissioner, cancel a lease granted under rule 37, or, within the term of the lease,

larger reward. He may also, under similar sanction, grant a reward in cases where the Magistrate could have, but has not, done so.

25. An officer ordering the confiscation of opium, intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads, under section 12 of the Opium Act, 1878, may grant to any person who has contributed in any way to the seizure of the confiscated property a reward not exceeding the value thereof as determined by the Collector, subject to such general or special orders as the Board may issue in this behalf.

26. (1) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Board, a person has performed service of special merit in respect of the prevention or detection of an offence against the Opium Act, 1878, the Board may grant him a reward not exceeding five hundred rupees in amount.

(2) The Board, or, with the sanction of the Board, a Collector, may incur expenditure not exceeding five hundred rupees in each case for the employment of informers or for any other purpose connected with the prevention or detection of offences against the Opium Act, 1878.

Appeal and revision.

27. (1) An appeal shall lie to the Commissioner from an order of a Collector under these rules, if presented to the Commissioner, or to the Collector for transmission to the Commissioner, within 30 days from the date of the order.

(2) An appeal shall lie to the Board from an order of a Commissioner under these rules, if presented to the Board within sixty days from the date of the order.

(3) The Board may, in its discretion, receive an appeal direct from an order of a Collector under these rules.

28. The Board may revise an order passed by a Collector or a Commissioner under these rules.

29. A petition of appeal from, or for revision of, an order must be accompanied by the order in original, or by an authenticated copy thereof; or the omission to produce the order or copy must be explained.

SUBSIDIARY RULES.

RELATING TO OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS, AND POPPY-HEADS.

ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD OF REVENUE.

Supply of Opium.

Register.

1. Every officer authorized to grant licenses or permits, and to sell opium, is to keep a register No. 7B (No. 49 of the Board's Series of Registers) in Form VI, showing the number of licenses and permits issued, and the quantity of opium passed out to the respective holders thereof. There are to be separate registers for opium and poppy-heads which may be bound in one volume.

Manner of granting licenses and permits.

2. Licenses for the retail sale of opium are to be settled under the auction system in every district, including Calcutta, its suburbs, Howrah, and Bally; and licenses for the retail sale of poppy-heads and druggists' permits are to be settled under the fixed license-fee system: the fee for each such license or permit being Re.* 1 per annum, or for any broken period thereof. Licenses and permits are to be issued in Forms I to III, and, unless otherwise specially authorized by the Board to the contrary, are to be for a term of one year. The forms will be bound up in books, with counterfoils, and with the pages numbered in print, and can be obtained on indent from the Superintendent of Stationery. All licenses are to be called in at the end of the year on the expiration of their term, or on their cancellation or surrender and are to be pasted to their counterfoils. No new license is to be granted to a previous license-holder until he has returned his time-expired, cancelled, or abandoned license, as the case may be, to the Collector, or satisfied the Collector that he cannot do so. If a license-holder does not surrender his expired license, special notice is to be given to the magisterial authorities to prevent the sale of opium or intoxicating drug by such person. In the event of a license or permit being lost or

* Board's Circular Order No. 9 of October 1888.

35. "(1) The term of a license for the sale of opium or of an intoxicating drug or of poppy-heads will ordinarily commence on the 1st April each year, and the licensee will be required to open his shop within fifteen days from the commencement of the term, failing which the license will be cancelled and the sum paid in advance forfeited, and the license-fee for the month will be levied from the licensee, the Collector being at liberty to issue a fresh license at once. In cases of hardship, in which the delay may have arisen from causes beyond the licensee's control, the Collector may at his discretion extend the time within which the shop may be opened.

A license granted by the Collector under Rule 30, or a permit granted by him to a licensed druggist, may be cancelled by the Collector for any cause specified in the license or permit. When a license or permit is cancelled for any cause specified therein, the licensee shall not be entitled to the refund of any fee payable under the license or permit which he has paid in advance; and when the fee is payable monthly, he must pay the fee for the month in which the license is cancelled." 5-4-94.

destroyed, a duplicate may, on proof of the loss, be issued on payment of a fee of annas 8 for the duplicate of a druggist's permit or of a license for the sale of poppy-heads, and of Rs. 2 for that of a license for the sale of opium.

Passes.

3. Transport passes are to be in Forms IV and V; they must be signed by the Collector, or by an officer empowered in accordance with Rule 2 (5) of the Government rules. All Excise Deputy Collectors and Subdivisional Officers are empowered to sign passes in Forms IV and V.

Annual estimates of requirements of excise opium.

4. District officers are to submit their annual estimates of the requirements of Excise opium for their districts in Form No. VII to the Commissioner of Excise, Bengal, on or before the 15th January of each year.

Indents for opium.

5. District officers shall submit indents in Form No. VIII to the Board, on or before the 1st April in each year, for the amount of opium required for consumption in their districts for the financial year. The opium will be supplied in two equal instalments, the first as soon after the receipt of the indent as possible, and the second in November. Indents are to be regulated so as to leave in hand, on the 31st March of each year, a stock equal to three months' consumption. District officers who receive their supplies of opium direct from the Agent at Patna are to submit their indents to that officer through the Board. Emergent indents may be sent in if the stock in hand at any time is reduced below the probable consumption for three months. The district officer's indent will include the requirements of subdivisions, and it should be stated whether the whole supply should be forwarded to head-quarters, or whether part should be forwarded direct to subdivisions. In the latter case the quantity to be sent, the mode of marking the chests and the route should be distinctly indicated in column 6 of the indent.

In the case of Calcutta and the subdivision of Ulubaria, in the district of Howrah, indents are to be submitted at the end of every month and quarter, respectively. No reserve need be kept in the Calcutta Collectorate Treasury, and the reserve in the case of the Ulubaria sub-treasury will be a quantity equal to a month's consumption. Opium is supplied to the districts of the 24-Parganas and Balasore in three instalments.

N.B.—Loss of weight is often due to loss of moisture caused by long storage. Therefore an unnecessarily large reserve should not be kept, and the chests should invariably be issued in the order of their receipt. Care should be taken to protect the chests from damp and white-ants.

"6. When opium is supplied to district or subdivisional treasuries, the authority despatching it is to send the consignee, without delay, an advice in Form No. VIII(*a*) of the despatch, specifying the number of chests supplied, the net quantity of opium in them, and the gross weight of each chest. Each chest, immediately on its arrival, must be examined by the Collector, a Covenanted Deputy Collector, an Assistant Collector, or the Treasury Officer, and weighed in his presence. In the case of subdivisions this duty will be performed by the Subdivisional Officer or any other gazetted officer deputed by him for the purpose. An officer examining an opium chest under this rule will certify to the condition of its outer coverings, and its gross weight, as ascertained by weighment, will be recorded under his signature. Should the coverings of the chest appear not to be intact, and it bears the appearance of having been tampered with, or should the gross weight, ascertained by actual weighment, differ from the weight given in the invoice, the certifying officer will at once cause the chest to be opened and examined, and he will incur personal responsibility if he passes a doubtful case. If any deficiency or substitution of adulterated cakes is discovered, enquiry must immediately be made, and the fact must at the same time be reported to the Board. If the coverings are passed as intact, and the gross weight is found to agree with the weight given in the invoice, a receipt in Form No. IX should be submitted without delay to the authority by whom the opium was supplied. When the chest is subsequently opened, the name of the officer who is present at the opening must be recorded in the office of the Collector or the Subdivisional Officer, as the case may be, as well as—(*a*) the number of cakes in the chest, and (*b*) the contents of each paper cover."

Procedure to be adopted on arrival of opium

"*N.B.*—A maximum allowance of two seers per chest may be made on account of loss in weight by dryage of the wood, between the first weighment of a chest at the Factory and its receipt by the District or Subdivisional Officer."

4-4-1901.

6. When opium is supplied to district or subdivisional treasuries, the authority despatching it is to send the consignee without delay an advice in Form No. VIII(*a*) of the despatch specifying the number of chests supplied, the net quantity of opium in them, and the gross weight of each chest. In districts in which opium is supplied by means of public carriage and without the deputation of any special guard to receive charge of the opium at the supplying depôt, each chest immediately on its arrival must be examined by the Collector, a covenanted Deputy Collector, an Assistant Collector, or the Treasury Officer, and weighed in his presence. In the case of subdivisions this duty will be performed by the Subdivisional Officer or any other gazetted officer deputed by him for the purpose. An officer examining an opium chest, under this rule, will certify to the condition of its outer coverings, and its gross weight as ascertained by weighment will be recorded under his signature. Should the coverings of the chest appear not to be intact, and it bears the appearance of having been tampered with, or should the gross weight ascertained by actual weighment differ from the weight given in the invoice, the certifying officer will at once cause the chest to be opened and examined, and he will incur personal responsibility if he passes a doubtful case. If any deficiency or substitution of adulterated cakes is discovered, enquiry must immediately be made, and the fact must at the same time be reported to the Board. If the coverings are passed as intact and the gross weight is found to agree with the weight given in the invoice, a receipt in form No. IX should be submitted without delay to the authority by whom the opium was supplied. When the chest is subsequently opened, the name of the officer who is present at the opening must be recorded in the office of the Collector or the Subdivisional Officer, as the case may be, as well as (*a*) the number of cakes in the chest, and (*b*) the contents of each paper cover.

Procedure to be adopted on arrival of opium.

N.B.—A maximum allowance of two seers per chest may be made on account of loss in weight by dryage of the wood between the first weighment of a chest at the Factory and its receipt by the District or Subdivisional Officer.

7. Whenever a despatch of opium in transit is handed over from one official's charge to that of another its gross weight is to be ascertained by actual weighment and recorded. 12-11-1900.

Opium in transit.

6. When opium is supplied to district or subdivisional treasuries, the authority despatching it is to send the consignee without delay an advice in Form No. VIII(*a*) of the despatch, specifying the number of chests supplied, the net quantity of opium in them, and the gross weight of each chest. In districts in which opium is supplied by means of public carriage and without the deputation of any special guard to receive charge of the opium at the supplying depôt, each chest immediately on its arrival must be examined by the Collector, a covenanted Deputy Collector, an Assistant Collector, or the Treasury Officer, and weighed in his presence. In the case of subdivisions this duty will be performed by the Subdivisional Officer or any other gazetted officer deputed by him for the purpose. An officer examining an opium chest under this rule will certify to the condition of its outer coverings, and its gross weight as ascertained by weighment will be recorded under his signature. Should the coverings of the chest appear not to be intact, and it bears the appearance of having been tampered with, or should the gross weight ascertained by actual weighment differ from the weight given in the invoice, the certifying officer will [illegible] chest to be opened and examined, and he will incur personal responsibility if he passes a doubtful case. If any deficiency or substitution of adulterated cakes is discovered, enquiry must immediately be made and the fact must at the same time be reported to the Board. If the coverings are passed as intact and the gross weight is found to agree with the weight given in the invoice, a receipt in Form No. IX should be submitted without delay to the authority by whom the opium was supplied. When the chest is subsequently opened, the name of the officer who is present at the opening must be recorded in the office of the Collector or the Subdivisional Officer, as the case may be, as well as (*a*) the number of cakes in the chest, and (*b*) the contents of each paper cover.

Procedure to be adopted on arrival of opium.

N.B.—A maximum allowance of two seers per chest may be made on account of loss in weight by dryage of the wood between the first weighment of a chest at the Factory and its receipt by the District or Subdivisional Officer.

7. Whenever a despatch of opium in transit is handed over from one official's charge to that of another, its gross weight is to be ascertained by actual weighment and recorded. 10-10-1900.

Opium in transit.

6. In districts in which opium is supplied by means of public carriage, and without the deputation of any special guard to receive charge of the opium at the supplying depôt, each chest, immediately on its arrival, must be examined by the Collector, a Covenanted Deputy Collector, an Assistant Collector or the Treasury Officer, who will certify to the condition of the outer coverings. Unless the coverings of the chest appear to be intact, and it has no appearance of having been tampered with, the certifying officer will at once cause it to be opened and examined, and he will incur personal responsibility if he passes a doubtful case. If any deficiency or substitution of adulterated cakes is discovered, enquiry must immediately be made, and the fact must at the same time be reported to the Board. If the coverings are passed as intact, a receipt should be submitted without delay to the Board (or to the Opium Agent at Patna) in Form No. IX. When the chest is subsequently opened, the name of the officer who is present at the opening must be recorded in the Collector's office, as well as (*a*) the number of cakes in the chest, and (*b*) the contents of each paper cover.

Receipt to be submitted on arrival of opium.

7. Whenever a despatch of opium in transit is handed over from one official's charge to that of another, its gross weight is to be ascertained and recorded.

Opium in transit.

8. Ordinarily, opium will be kept in the treasury under double locks, and be given out on indent in one-seer cakes to the Treasurer by the Treasury Officer. The opium thus issued will remain under the single lock of the Treasurer, in whose custody it will stay during the interval between issue from double lock and delivery to vendors, but ordinarily an indent should only be made when the vendor is present. The Treasurer in person will make over the opium to vendors in cakes of one seer, or, with the special sanction of the Board, but only to a licensed vendor or licensed druggist, in smaller quantities. If there is no room in the treasury, the opium is to be kept in some other safe place, which must be secured and guarded in the same manner as a treasury. If the Collector thinks it expedient, he may, with the sanction of the Commissioner, keep a sufficient quantity of opium for sale at a subdivision.

Manner in which opium is to be stored and sold.

9. In the districts of the Patna Division and in the district of Monghyr, and in the thanas of Sultanganj and Ameerpore in the district of Bhagalpur, the

Exception.

make or impose such reservations or restrictions with respect to the grant of licenses as may seem fit.

(2) If the lease is cancelled for any cause specified therein, the farmer shall not be entitled to compensation for any loss he may sustain thereby.

(3) If the lease is cancelled for any cause not specified therein, or if any reservation or restriction with respect to the grant of licenses is made or imposed within the term of the lease, the farmer shall be entitled to receive for any loss which he sustains thereby such compensation as the Commissioner may determine.

Forms of Licenses, Permits, Leases and other Documents.

40. The Board may, with the sanction of the Local Government, from time to time prescribe—

(*a*) the forms in which licenses, permits and leases shall be granted by the Collector and licenses by farmers; and

(*b*) forms for any other proceedings under these rules for which it considers that forms should be provided.

Disposal of Articles remaining with Farmer or Licensed Vendor after expiration of Lease or License.

41. If a person who has been a farmer or licensed vendor has in his possession, after the expiration of his lease or license, any opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads which he is unable to dispose of under rule 29, clause (5), he shall, on the requisition of the Collector, surrender the same to such officer as the Collector may appoint in this behalf; and the person in whose favour the lease or license has been renewed, or, if the lease or license has not been renewed, then any farmer or licensed vendor of the article within the district, shall, on the requisition of the Collector, be bound, under penalty, if the Collector sees fit, of forfeiting his lease or license, to buy the opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads, as the case may be, at such price as the Collector may adjudge, and in any quantity not exceeding that which the Collector may determine to be ordinarily saleable in two months by the person in whose favour the lease or license has been renewed, or by the farmer or licensed vendor, as the case may be.

Provided that, if the opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads, or any part thereof, be declared by the Civil Surgeon or other principal medical officer of the district, or, in Calcutta or in the Suburbs of Calcutta, by a Chemical Examiner to the Government, to be unfit for use, the Collector shall cause it or them, or that part, to be destroyed.

Disposal of things confiscated.

42. (1) All things confiscated under the Opium Act, 1878, except opium, intoxicating drugs, and poppy-heads, shall be disposed of by the Collector by public auction.

(2) Opium so confiscated shall be sent for examination to the Civil Surgeon or other principal medical officer of the district, or, if

confiscated in Calcutta or in the Suburbs of Calcutta, to a Chemical Examiner to the Government, and, if declared by him to be fit for use, shall be disposed of in such manner as the Board may, by general or special order, direct. If declared to be unfit for use, the opium shall immediately be destroyed.

(3) Intoxicating drugs so confiscated shall immediately be destroyed, except kaffa, which shall be dealt with in such manner as the Board may, from time to time, prescribe.

(4) Poppy-heads so confiscated shall be disposed of as the Collector may direct.

Rewards to be paid out of the proceeds of fines and confiscations.

43. (1) A Magistrate convicting an offender under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878, may award to any person who has contributed in any way to the conviction the whole or any portion of any fine imposed upon the offender and paid by him or realized from his property.

(2) If the fine is not realized, or only realized in part, the Magistrate may, within a limit of one hundred rupees, order payment of its full amount, or of the unrealized balance, as the case may be, out of the treasury.

(3) If the Magistrate is of opinion that a larger reward than he can give under this rule to a person who has contributed to the conviction ought to be given to that person, he may move the Board, through the Collector, to grant a larger reward.

44. (1) A Magistrate or other officer ordering the confiscation of anything under section 12 of the Opium Act, 1878, may grant to any person who has contributed in any way to the seizure of the thing the whole or any portion of the value thereof.

(2) For the purposes of this rule, poppy shall be valued at the rate of twelve rupees the agency bigha of 3,025 square yards, opium declared to be fit for use shall be valued at the rate of three rupees the seer, and opium declared to be unfit for use, and intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads shall be deemed to be of no value.

45. (1) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Board, a person has performed service of special merit in respect of the prevention or detection of an offence against the Opium Act, 1878, the Board may grant him a reward not exceeding five hundred rupees in amount.

(2) The Board, or, with the sanction of the Board, a Collector, may incur expenditure not exceeding five hundred rupees in each case for the employment of informers, or for any other purpose connected with the prevention or detection of offences against the Opium Act, 1878.

Appeal and Revision.

46. (1) An appeal shall lie to the Commissioner from an order of a Collector under these rules, if presented to the Commissioner, or to the Collector for transmission to the Commissioner, within 30 days from the date of the order.

(2) An appeal shall lie to the Board from an order of a Commissioner under these rules if presented to the Board within sixty days from the date of the order.

special sanction of Government has been given to the sale of opium in quantities of less than one seer from the treasury to licensed vendors.

Opium accounts.

10. Accounts of the daily transactions in opium are to be carefully kept in each district in Forms X and XI These accounts are to be balanced at the close of each day.

Selling price of opium.

11. The selling price of excise opium in the different districts of Bengal is at present fixed by Government at the rates specified below:—

Divisions.	Districts.	Selling price per seer.
		Rs.
Burdwan	Midnapore	31
	Other districts	29
Presidency	All districts, including Calcutta	29
Rajshahi	Dinajpur	29
	Rajshahi	
	Darjeeling	
	Rangpur	31
	Jalpaiguri	
	Bogra	30
	Pabna	
Dacca	Dacca	30
	Faridpur	28
	Backergunge	
	Mymensingh	31
Chittagong	Tippera	31
	Chittagong and Noakhali	29
Patna	All districts	17
Bhagalpur	Monghyr	21
	Bhagalpur	23
	Purnea and Malda	29
	Sonthal Parganas	25
Orissa	All districts	33
Chota Nagpur	Hazaribagh	21
	Palamau	
	Lohardaga	27
	Singhbhum	
	Manbhum	

Opium cases, reports, rewards, &c.

Report of offences to be submitted to the Commissioner.

12. The Collector is to submit to the Commissioner a report in Form No. XII of each case of opium-smuggling in his district. Reports of all other *important* cases of breaches of the law or of the rules made thereunder are also to be submitted in the same form. After the close of each opium year, but not later than the 15th September, a statement in Form No. XIII regarding prosecutions under the opium law, and another in Form No. XIV regarding fines imposed and rewards paid in opium cases, should be submitted to the Commissioner of Excise.

Page 52, Chapter IV, rule 13, Subsidiary Opium Rules—

Substitute the following for this rule :—

13. When persons convicted of opium-smuggling are believed to have come, or profess to have come, from any of the districts named in the margin, a copy of the report submitted under the preceding rule is to be forwarded to the Opium Agent, Patna, for his information, together with copies of the statements of the accused, and of such part of the evidence as may be likely to throw light upon the question of the identity of the prisoners, or of the source from which the illicit supply was obtained. At the same time, the officer in charge of the jail in which the convicted persons are confined, should invariably be requested by the Collector to cause their transfer to the jails of the districts to which they belong, in order that they may be inspected and examined by the officers of the Opium Department. 12-7-1901.

Transfer of convicted smugglers to the jails of the districts to which they belong.

Patna.	Darbhanga.
Gaya.	Monghyr.
Shahabad.	Bhagalpur.
Saran.	Southal Parganas.
Champaran	Hazaribagh.
Muzaffarpur.	

13. When persons convicted of opium-smuggling are believed to have come, or profess to have come, from the districts of the Patna Division, copy of the report submitted under the preceding rule is to be forwarded to the Opium Agent, Patna, for his information, together with copies of the accused's statements, and of such part of the evidence as may be likely to throw light upon the question of the identity of the prisoners, or of the source from which the illicit supply was obtained. At the same time, the officer in charge of the jail in which the convicted persons are confined should invariably be requested by the Collector to cause their transfer to the Patna Jail, in order that they may be inspected and examined by the Opium Agent.

Transfer of convicted smugglers to Patna Jail.

14. Whenever an opium smuggler is transferred to the Patna Jail, a sample of the opium seized is at the same time to be forwarded to the Patna Opium Agent (addressed, "Opium Agent of Bihar, Bankipore,") in order to assist him in enquiring into the source of the illicit supply.

Sample of opium to be sent to Patna.

15. In all cases of opium-smuggling from another Province, or into British Territory from Native States, the procedure described in the Resolution* of the Government of India, No. 2712, dated 23rd May 1887, is to be observed. The same procedure is also to be observed in all *important* cases detected locally. A report in each case is to be submitted by the Collector to the Commissioner in triplicate, in the tabular form given in the Government Resolution.

Procedure in cases of opium-smuggling from another Province or Native State, and in *important* cases detected locally.

16. Confiscated opium declared fit for use should be transmitted by parcel post addressed to the 'Superintendent of the Patna Factory.' The letter of advice should be similarly addressed, but a copy should be sent to the Opium Agent of Bihar, Bankipore. On the cover of the parcel containing the opium, a note of the case to which it belongs should be written, *e.g.*, 'Contraband Opium in the case of Empress *versus* Abdul Khan.' Should the quantity be too large for the parcel post, any other method of transmission, which appears proper to the District Officer, may be adopted. Kafa, *i.e.*, cloth saturated or stained with opium, should be transmitted in a similar manner to the Superintendent of the

Disposal of confiscated opium declared fit for use.

Kafa.

* Reproduced in the appendix, page 61 of the Excise Manual.

Patna Factory for extraction of the opium. The Opium Agent will certify to the Magistrate by post the quantity of opium extracted, and that the cloth has been destroyed.

Rewards chargeable to opium budget.

17. In all cases, the rewards adjudged by the Magistrate are chargeable to the budget of the Opium Department, and are therefore not to be included in the contingent bills of either the Revenue or Criminal Departments.

Collector at cost price.

Petition of appeal.

26. A petition of appeal is to bear a court-fee stamp of eight annas if presented to the Commissioner, and of two rupees if presented to the Board.

Form of warrant.

27. A form of warrant under section 19 of Act I of 1878 is appended to these rules, bearing No. XVI.

Permit for possession of foreign opium.

28. A permit in Form No. XVII is to be granted to a traveller or visitor of rank or position from a foreign country applying for it, under rule 4(6) of the Government Rules, for the possession, free of duty, of opium produced out of India or intoxicating drugs (excepting madak and chandu) prepared therefrom for the personal use of himself and his attendants.

FORM No. I.] OPIUM FORM I.

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF OPIUM.

RULE 15(1).

Within the _____ *of* _____

_____

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this license is to be signed by the licensee with the words "Received the license and agreed to its conditions," and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of License in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorised by the Collector of _____ to open a shop at _____ for the retail sale of OPIUM from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____.

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he pay to Government in advance a monthly fee of Rupees _____ in the following manner:—

Two months' fees at the time of engaging to take this license, together with the fee due for the month, or portion thereof in which the currency of this license commences; and

One month's fee on the 1st day of every succeeding month until the whole of the fees due on this license shall have been paid.

II.—That he open his shop within fifteen days from 1st April 18 , or from the commencement of the term of this license.

III.—That in the event of his failure to do so, this license shall be cancelled and the sum paid in advance forfeited, and the license-fee for the month shall be levied from him.

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and vernacular languages:—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL OPIUM."

V.—That he do not open his shop, or effect sales therein, before sunrise, nor keep it open, or effect sales therein, after 8 P.M. in the cold season (16th October to 15th March), and 9 P.M. in the hot season (16th March to 15th October); and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

VI.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person, or allow any person to sell opium under this license unless the name of such person shall have been previously registered for the purpose in the Collector's office and endorsed by the Excise Deputy Collector on this license.

VII.—That he sell OPIUM only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not sell OPIUM in any other place or establish a second shop without another separate license.

(3) The Board may, in its discretion, receive an appeal direct from an order of a Collector under these rules.

47. The Board may revise an order passed by a Collector or a Commissioner under these rules.

48. A petition of appeal from, or for revision of, an order must be accompanied by the order in original, or by an authenticated copy thereof; or the omission to produce the order or copy must be explained.

OPIUM FORM I.

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF OPIUM.

RULE 30 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____

_____

NOTE.—*Counterpart of this license is to be signed by the licensee and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of License in Register No. 54—No. _____

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to open a shop at _____ for the retail sale of OPIUM from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____.

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles :—

I.—That he pay to Government in advance a monthly fee of Rupees _____ in the following manner :—

Two months' fees at the time of engaging to take this license, together with the fee due for the month or portion thereof in which the currency of this license commences; and

One month's fee on the 1st day of every succeeding month until the whole of the fees due on this license shall have been paid.

II.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages:—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL OPIUM."

III.—That he do not open his shop, or effect sales therein before sunrise, nor keep it open, or effect sales therein, after _____ P.M.; and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

IV.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person.

V.—That he sell OPIUM only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not sell OPIUM in any other place or establish a second shop without another separate license.

VI.—That he purchase all the OPIUM to be sold under this license from the Collector's Office or from a Farmer or Licensed Vendor thereof; that all such OPIUM be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, OPIUM obtained otherwise.

VII.—That in respect of OPIUM purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof he do not at any time possess more than one seer weight.

VIII.—That he do not store any OPIUM to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

IX.—That he do not, except to a Vendor of Opium or of an Intoxicating Drug licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five tolahs weight of OPIUM to any person at one time.

X.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of Opium or of an Intoxicating Drug licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist any OPIUM purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof, or more than one seer weight at one time of OPIUM purchased from the Collector's Office or a Farmer.

XI.—That he do not sell any OPIUM to a Vendor of Opium or of an Intoxicating Drug licensed by a Farmer.

XII.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office:—

Date.	Quantity of Opium remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day, and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

XIII.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

VIII.—That he purchase all the OPIUM to be sold under this license from the Collector's Office or from a Licensed Vendor thereof; that all such OPIUM be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, OPIUM obtained otherwise.

IX.—That in respect of OPIUM purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof, he do not at any time possess more than one seer weight.

X.—That he do not store any OPIUM to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

XI.—That he do not, except to a vendor of Opium licensed by the Collector or to a licensed druggist, sell more than five tolas weight of opium to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume opium on the premises of his shop.

XII.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of Opium licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist any OPIUM purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof, or more than one seer weight at one time of OPIUM purchased from the Collector's Office.

XIII.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book to be purchased at the Collector's Office:—

Date.	Quantity of Opium remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day, and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

XIV.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XV.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any OPIUM in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state, or have in his possession ostensibly for sale any opium in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XVI.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for OPIUM.

XVII.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVIII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if there be reason to believe that the license is used as a cloak for illicit sales, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal

"or allow any person to sell opium (madak, or chandu, or poppy-heads, as the case may be) under this license, unless the name of such person shall have been previously registered for the purpose in the Collector's office and endorsed by the Excise Deputy Collector on this license." 7-8-94.

FORM I.—*Condition XI.*—That he do not, except to a vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug licensed by the Collector or to a licensed druggist, sell more than five tolas weight of opium to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume opium on the premises of his shop. 6-5-92.

offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Opium or Poppy-heads may be cancelled by the Collector, and he shall not be entitled to the refund of any fee payable under the license which he has paid in advance, and he must pay the fee for the month in which the license is cancelled.

_____COLLECTORATE,
*The*_____*18* . } *Collector of*_____

FORM No. II.] OPIUM FORM II.

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF POPPY-HEADS.

RULE 15 (3).

*Within the*_____*of*_____

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this license is to be signed by the licensee with the words "Received the license and agreed to its conditions," and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of License in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that_____ resident of_____ is hereby authorized by the Collector of_____to open a shop at_____for the retail sale of POPPY-HEADS from the date of this license to the_____day of _____.

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he pay to Government in advance a fee of one rupee for the year or for any broken period thereof.

II.—That he open his shop within fifteen days from 1st April 18 , or from the commencement of the term of this license.

III.—That in the event of his failure to do so, this license shall be cancelled, and the fee of one rupee paid in advance shall be forfeited.

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages:—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL POPPY-HEADS."

V.—That he do not harbour any suspected person in his shop.

VI.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person or allow any person to sell POPPY-HEADS under this license unless the name of such person shall have been previously registered for the purpose in the Collector's Office and endorsed by the Excise Deputy Collector on this license.

VII.—That he sell POPPY-HEADS only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not sell POPPY-HEADS in any other place or establish a second shop without another separate license.

XIV.—That if he buy less than _____ seers of OPIUM, which is the quantity estimated to be retailed at his shop in each month, he shall, if required, explain the reasons of the falling off to the Collector.

XV.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any OPIUM in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XVI.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel, or other goods in barter for OPIUM.

XVII.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVIII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Opium or Poppy-Heads or for the manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may be cancelled by the Collector without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____ COLLECTORATE,

The _____ 18 . *Collector of* _____

OPIUM FORM II.

LICENSE FOR THE MANUFACTURE AND RETAIL SALE OF MADAK (OR CHANDU).

RULE 30 (1).

Similar to Form I.

OPIUM FORM III.

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF POPPY-HEADS.

RULE 30 (3).

Within the _____ *of* _____.

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this license is to be signed by the licensee and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of License in Register No. 54—No._____

BE it known that _____

resident of _____

is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to open a shop at _____ for the retail sale of POPPY-HEADS from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he pay to Government in advance a fee of one rupee for the year or for any broken period thereof.

II.—That he open his shop within 15 days from 1st April 189 , or from the commencement of the term of this license.

III.—That in the event of his failure to do so, this license shall be cancelled and the fee of one rupee paid in advance shall be forfeited.

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages:—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL POPPY-HEADS."

V.—That he do not open his shop, or effect sales therein, before sunrise, nor keep it open, or effect sales therein, after _____ P.M.; and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

VI.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person.

VII.—That he sell POPPY-HEADS only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not sell POPPY-HEADS in any other place or establish a second shop without another separate license.

VIII.—That he purchase all the POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this license from a Cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 or from a Farmer or Licensed Vendor thereof; that all such POPPY-HEADS be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector, and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, POPPY-HEADS obtained otherwise.

IX.—That in respect of POPPY-HEADS purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof, he do not at any time possess more than ten seers weight.

X.—That he do not store any POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein, without previously obtaining the written sanction of the Collector on the reverse of this license.

XI.—That he do not, except to a Vendor of Poppy-heads licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five seers weight of POPPY-HEADS to any person at one time.

VIII.—That he purchase all the POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this license from a Cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857, or from a Licensed Vendor thereof; that all such POPPY-HEADS be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector, and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, POPPY-HEADS obtained otherwise.

IX.—That in respect of POPPY-HEADS purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof, he do not at any time possess more than ten seers weight.

X.—That he do not store any POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein, without previously obtaining the written sanction of the Collector on the reverse of this license.

XI.—That he do not, except to a vendor of POPPY-HEADS licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five seers weight of POPPY-HEADS to any person at one time.

XII.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of POPPY-HEADS licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, more than ten seers weight of POPPY-HEADS at one time.

XIII.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's office:—

Date.	Quantity of poppy-heads remaining in store yesterday. M. S. C.	Quantity received this day, and whence received. M. S. C.	Total quantity to be accounted for. M. S. C.	Quantity sold this day. M. S. C.	Quantity remaining in store. M. S. C.

XIV.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XV.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for POPPY-HEADS.

XVI.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Poppy-heads or Opium may be cancelled by the Collector, and he shall not be entitled to the refund of the fee payable under the license which he has paid in advance.

_____ COLLECTORATE,

The _____ *18* . } *Collector of* _____

VI "or allow any person to sell Opium (Madak or Chandu, or poppy heads, as the case may be) under this license, unless the name of such person shall have been previously registered for the purpose in the Collector's Office and endorsed by the Excise Collector on this license." - 7-8-94.

FORM No. III.]

OPIUM FORM III.

DRUGGIST'S PERMIT.

RULE 15 (4).

Within the _____ *of* _____

_____

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this Permit is to be signed by the Druggist with the words "Received the permit and agreed to its conditions," and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of License in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____
resident of _____
is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____
to sell by retail OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS excepting madak and chandu and POPPY-HEADS *bonâ fide* as medicine and use the same *bonâ fide* in medical preparations or prescriptions at the premises _____
called or styled _____

It is required of the holder of this Permit, as a condition of this Permit remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he pay to Government in advance a fee of one rupee for the year or for any broken period thereof.

II.—That he do not transfer this Permit to any other person.

III.—That he sell or use OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS excepting madak and chandu or POPPY-HEADS only in the PREMISES for which this Permit is granted, and that he do not sell or use OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS or POPPY-HEADS in any other place without another separate Permit.

IV.—That he purchase all the OPIUM or POPPY-HEADS to be sold or used under this Permit from the Collector's Office or from a Licensed Vendor thereof; that all such OPIUM and POPPY-HEADS be brought to the PREMISES under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive or have in his possession OPIUM or POPPY-HEADS obtained otherwise.

V.—That he do not sell OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS or POPPY-HEADS otherwise than for *bonâ fide* medicinal purposes; that he do not sell madak and chandu even for such purposes; and that he do not sell more than five tolas weight of OPIUM or of an INTOXICATING DRUG excepting madak and chandu, nor more than five seers weight of POPPY-HEADS to any person at one time.

VI.—That he do not manufacture more than one seer weight of an INTOXICATING DRUG at any one time, OR MANUFACTURE ANY MADAK OR CHANDU.

VII.—That he do not have more than one seer weight of OPIUM or of an INTOXICATING DRUG, or more than ten seers weight of POPPY-HEADS in his possession at one time or have any weight of madak and chandu.

VIII.—That he do not store any OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS or POPPY-HEADS to be sold or used under this Permit in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

IX.—That he at once produce his Permit and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer from entering his PREMISES at any hour of the day or night.

X.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if there be reason to believe that the permit is used as a cloak for illicit sales, this Permit may be cancelled by the Collector, and he shall not be entitled to the refund of the fee payable under the license which he has paid in advance.

_____ COLLECTORATE,
The _____ 18 . }

Collector of _____

XII.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of Poppy-heads licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist more than ten seers weight of POPPY-HEADS at one time.

XIII.—That he do not sell any POPPY-HEADS to a Vendor thereof licensed by a Farmer.

XIV.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office:—

Date.	Quantity of poppy-heads remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day, and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.

XV.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XVI.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel, or other goods in barter for POPPY-HEADS.

XVII.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVIII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Poppy-heads or Opium, or for the manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may be cancelled by the Collector, and he shall not be entitled to the refund of the fee payable under the license which he has paid in advance.

_____ COLLECTORATE,

The _____ 189 . } *Collector of* _____

OPIUM FORM IV.

DRUGGIST'S PERMIT.

RULE 30 (4).

Within the _____ *of* _____ .

_____

NOTE.—*Counterpart of this permit is to be signed by the Druggist and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of License in Register No. 54—No. _____

BE it known that _____
resident of _____
is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____
to sell by retail OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS, and POPPY-HEADS *bonâ fide* as medicine, and use the same *bonâ fide* in medical preparations or prescriptions at the premises _____
called or styled _____

It is required of the holder of this permit, as a condition of this permit remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles :—

I.—That he pay to Government in advance a fee of one rupee per annum or any broken period thereof.

II.—That he do not transfer this permit to any other person.

III.—That he sell or use OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS or POPPY-HEADS only in the PREMISES for which this permit is granted, and that he do not sell or use OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS or POPPY-HEADS in any other place without another separate permit.

IV.—That he purchase all the OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU or POPPY-HEADS to be sold or used under this permit from the Collector's Office or from a Farmer or Licensed Vendor thereof ; that all such OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, and POPPY-HEADS be brought to the PREMISES under passes granted by the Collector ; and that he do not receive or have in his possession OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU or POPPY-HEADS obtained otherwise.

V.—That he do not sell OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS or POPPY-HEADS otherwise than for *bonâ fide* medicinal purposes ; and that he do not sell more than five tolahs weight of OPIUM or of an INTOXICATING DRUG, nor more than five seers weight of POPPY-HEADS to any person at one time.

VI.—That he do not manufacture more than one seer weight of an INTOXICATING DRUG at any one time.

COUNTERFOIL.

Form No. IV.]

OPIUM FORM IV.

OPIUM TRANSPORT PASS.

No. _____

Current for _____ DAY .

From the _____ Collectorate

To _____

Name of consignee _____

Number of packages _____ each weighing *one* seer.

Total weight _____ seers.

Name of person in charge of consignment. } _____

Date _____

PASS WRITER, Rs. paid

_____

Treasurer.

Date of return of pass _____

Collector.

NOTE.—This part will not be torn out, but will remain in the book as a check.

Opium Form IV.

COPY.

OPIUM TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(*From Collector's Office to Licensed Premises.*)

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorised by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of OPIUM, each weighing *one* seer, Total _____ seers, *from* the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM or POPPY-HEADS) Vendor (or DRUGGIST) _____ at _____

This PASS is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY , and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this PASS will render the Licensee to whose PREMISES the OPIUM is passed liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

_____ } _____

The _____ *189* . *Collector of* _____

Received Rupees _____

PASS WRITER,

_____ _____

Treasurer.

NOTE.—When opium is transported from one district to another under this pass, this part is to be torn out of the book and sent to the Collector of the district to which it is transported.

Opium Form IV.

PASS.

OPIUM TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(*From Collector's Office to Licensed Premises.*)

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorised by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of OPIUM, each weighing *one* seer, Total _____ seers, *from* the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM or POPPY-HEADS) Vendor (or DRUGGIST) _____ at _____

This PASS is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY , and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this PASS will render the Licensee to whose PREMISES the OPIUM is passed liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

_____ } _____

The _____ *189* . *Collector of* _____

Received Rupees _____

PASS WRITER,

_____ _____

Treasurer.

NOTE.—This part to be torn out of the book and given to the person transporting the opium.

COUNTERFOIL.

Form No. V.]

OPIUM FORM V.

(OPIUM OR POPPY-HEADS) TRANSPORT PASS.

No. _____

Current for _____ DAY .

From _____

To _____

Name of consignor _____

Name of consignee _____

Number of packages _____, weight of each _____ mds. _____ srs. _____ chks.

Total weight _____ mds. _____ srs. _____ chks.

Name of person in charge of consignment. } _____

Date _____

PASS WRITER,

_____ _____

Collector.

Date of return of pass _____

NOTE.—This part will not be torn out, but will remain in the book as a check.

Opium Form V.]

COPY.

(OPIUM or POPPY-HEADS) TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(From Licensed Premises to other Licensed Premises.)

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorised by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of (OPIUM OR POPPY-HEADS), each weighing _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chitaks, Total _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chitaks *from* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM or POPPY-HEADS) Vendor _____ at _____ *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM OR POPPY-HEADS) Vendor or DRUGGIST _____ at _____

This Pass is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY , and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this Pass will render the Licensee to whose PREMISES the (OPIUM OR POPPY-HEADS) is passed liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

_____ } _____

The _____ *189* . } *Collector of* _____

PASS WRITER,

_____

NOTE.—When Opium or Poppy-Heads are transported from one district to another under this pass, this part is to be torn out of the book and sent to the Collector of the district to which the article is transported.

Opium Form V.]

PASS.

(OPIUM OR POPPY-HEADS) TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(From Licensed Premises to other Licensed Premises.)

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorised by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of (OPIUM OR POPPY-HEADS), each weighing _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chitaks, Total _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chitaks, *from* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM OR POPPY-HEADS) Vendor _____ at _____ *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM OR POPPY-HEADS) Vendor or DRUGGIST _____ at _____

This Pass is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY , and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this PASS will render the Licensee to whose PREMISES the (OPIUM OR POPPY-HEADS) is passed liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

_____ } _____

The _____ *189* . } *Collector of* _____

PASS WRITER,

_____

NOTE.—This part to be torn out of the book and given to the person transporting the opium or poppy-heads.

VII.—That he do not have more than one seer weight of OPIUM or of an INTOXICATING DRUG, nor more than ten seers weight of POPPY-HEADS in his possession at one time.

VIII.—That he do not store any OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUG or POPPY-HEADS to be sold or used under this permit in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

IX.—That he at once produce his permit and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer from entering his PREMISES at any hour of the day or night.

X.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, this permit may be cancelled by the Collector without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____ COLLECTORATE,

The _____ 189 . } *Collector of* _____

_____

OPIUM FORM V.

LEASE TO A FARMER FOR THE GRANT OF LICENSES BY HIM FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF OPIUM.

RULE 37 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____

_____

NOTE.—*Counterpart of this lease is to be signed by the lessee and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of lease in Register No. 54—No. _____

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to grant _____ licenses under his countersignature for he retail sale of OPIUM within _____

_____

_____

_____

for a term of _____ ending the _____ day of _____ (the Collector, with the sanction of the Board, being at liberty during the said term to make or impose such reservations or restrictions with respect to the grant of licenses as may

seem fit), and is further hereby authorized during the currency of this lease to open a shop himself at _____ for the retail sale of OPIUM.

It is required of the holder of this lease, as a condition of this lease remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles :—

I.—That he shall file in the Collector's Office a list of all the licenses granted by him in such form and on such day or days in each year as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

II.—That he furnish to Government such security for the due fulfilment of the conditions of this lease as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

III.—That he pay to Government in advance a monthly fee of Rupees _____ in the following manner :—

Two months' fees at the time of engaging to take this lease, together with the fee due for the month, or portion thereof in which the currency of this lease commences; and

One month's fee on the 1st day of every succeeding month until the whole of the fees due on this lease shall have been paid.

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages :—

(*Name of Farmer.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL OPIUM."

V.—That he do not open his shop, or effect sales therein before sunrise, nor keep it open, or effect sales therein after _____ P.M.; and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

VI.—That he do not transfer this lease to any other person or sublet his shop.

VII.—That he sell OPIUM only in the shop named herein, and that he do not sell OPIUM in any other place or establish a second shop without another separate lease or license.

VIII.—That he purchase all the OPIUM to be sold under this lease from the Collector's Office; that all such OPIUM be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector, and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, OPIUM obtained otherwise.

IX.—That he do not store any OPIUM to be sold under this lease in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

X.—That he do not sell any OPIUM to the holder of a license granted by himself or by any other FARMER, for the sale of opium or for the sale and manufacture of Madak or Chandu.

FORM No. VI.]

OPIUM FORM

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY

Register No. 7B for opium and poppy-

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		Paid in advance.	April.	May.	June.	Total of 1st quarter.	July.	August.
a. Number and date of license.	*e.* Amount of fees paid ...							
b. Locality of shop with thana.	*f.* Date of credit into treasury							
c. Name of licensee ...	*g.* Quantity of article taken							
d. Amount of monthly fee	*h.* Dates of Sub-Inspector's inspections ...							
a. Number and date of license.	*e.* Amount of fees paid ...							
b. Locality of shop with thana.	*f.* Date of credit into treasury							
c. Name of licensee ...	*g.* Quantity of article taken							
d. Amount of monthly fee	*h.* Dates of Sub-Inspector's inspections ...							
a. Number and date of license.	*e.* Amount of fees paid ...							
b. Locality of shop with thana.	*f.* Date of credit into treasury							
c. Name of licensee ...	*g.* Quantity of article taken							
d. Amount of monthly fee	*h.* Dates of Sub-Inspector's inspections ...							
a. Number and date of license.	*e.* Amount of fees paid ...							
b. Locality of shop with thana.	*f.* Date of credit into treasury							
c. Name of licensee ...	*g.* Quantity of article taken							
d. Amount of monthly fee	*h.* Dates of Sub-Inspector's inspections.							

* When fees are paid quarterly or annually, the fact should be noted in this column.

FORM V.—*Condition XI.*—That he do not, except to a vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug, licensed by the Collector, or to a licensed druggist, sell more than five tolas weight of opium to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume opium on the premises of his shop. 6-5-92.

No. VI.

RULE 1.

heads licenses and druggists' permits.

10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
September.	Total of 2nd quarter.	October.	November.	December.	Total of 3rd quarter.	January.	February.	March.	Total of 4th quarter.	Total for year.	REMARKS.*

Enter also dates of inspections by officers higher in rank than Sub-Inspectors.

XI.—That he do not, except to a Vendor of Opium or of an Intoxicating Drug licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five tolas weight of OPIUM to any person at one time.

XII.—That he do not sell to a Licensed Druggist more than one seer weight of OPIUM at one time.

XIII.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office:—

Date.	Quantity of opium in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.

XIV.—That he at once produce his lease and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XV.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any OPIUM in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XVI.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel, or other goods, in barter for OPIUM.

XVII.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVIII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this lease and any other lease or leases, license or licenses, that he may have obtained for the farm or sale of Opium or Poppy-heads, or for the farm or manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may with the sanction of the Board be cancelled by the Collector without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____ COLLECTORATE,

The _____ 18_____.

Collector of _____

OPIUM FORM VI.

LEASE TO A FARMER FOR THE GRANT OF LICENSES BY HIM FOR THE MANUFACTURE AND RETAIL SALE OF MADAK (OR CHANDU).

RULE 30 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____

_____

NOTE.—*Counterpart of this lease is to be signed by the lessee and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of Lease in Register No. 54—No. _____

BE it known that _____ _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to grant _____ licenses under his countersignature for the retail sale of MADAK (or CHANDU *as the case may be*), within _____ _____ _____ _____ for a term of _____ ending the _____ day of _____ (the Collector, with the sanction of the Board, being at liberty during the said term to make or impose such reservations or restrictions with respect to the grant of licenses as may seem fit), and is further hereby authorized during the currency of this lease to open a shop himself at _____ for the retail sale of MADAK (or CHANDU).

It is required of the holder of this lease, as a condition of this lease remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he shall file in the Collector's Office a list of all the licenses granted by him in such form and on such day or days in each year as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

II.—That he furnish to Government such security for the due fulfilment of the conditions of this lease as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

III.—That he pay to Government in advance a monthly fee of Rupees _____ in the following manner:—

Two months' fees at the time of engaging to take this lease, together with the fee due for the month or portion thereof in which the currency of this lease commences; and

One month's fee on the 1st day of every succeeding month until the whole of the fees due on this lease shall have been paid.

OPIUM FORM No. VII.

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (4).

Annual Estimate of Excise Opium required in the district of _____ *during the year* _____.

NAME OF DISTRICT.	Quantity of opium sold in the nine months from 1st April to 31st December 189 .			Quantity expected to be sold between 1st January to 31st March 189 , (*i.e.*), one-third of the quantity shown in column 2.			Total of columns 2 and 3, being quantity expected to be sold in the year from 1st April 189 to 31st March 189 .			Total quantity estimated to be sold from 1st April 189 to 31st March 189 .			Stocks of opium in hand at close of December 189 .			Estimated balance in store on 1st April 189 (*i.e.*), difference between columns 6 and 3.			Total quantity of opium which will be required before the close of the year under estimate, being the difference between columns 7 and 5, plus ¼ of the quantity entered in column 5.			Remarks showing whether quantity shown in column 8 is to be sent at once or in instalments; if the latter in what month each instalment is to be sent and of how much it would consist.
1	2			3			4			5			6			7			8			9
	M.	S.	C.	M.	S.	C.	M.	S.	C	M.	S.	C.	M.	S.	C.	M.	S.	C.	M.	S.	C.	M. S. C. Quantity shown in column 8 ... Add or deduct for making an entire number of chests ... ... or chests.

N.B.—The quantity shown in column 4 may generally be reproduced in column 5 as the total estimated quantity for the year, but if it is thought desirable to raise or curtail the quantity entered in column 4, full reasons for doing so should be given in column 9. If the quantity shown in column 8 does not represent an entire number of chests, District Officers should, at their discretion, add or deduct, so as to avoid a broken chest (each chest containing one and-a-half maunds of excise opium) and note this in column 9 of the form.

Dated the 18 . *District Officer.*

VI "or allow any person to sell opium (madak or chandu, or poppy heads, as the case may be) under this lease, unless the name of such person shall have been previously registered for the purpose in the Collector's office and endorsed by the Excise Dy. Collector on this lease." 7-8-94.-

FORM VI.—*Condition XI.*—That he do not, except to a vendor of madak (or chandu) licensed by the Collector, or to a licensed druggist, sell more than one tola weight of madak (or chandu) to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume madak (or chandu) on the premises of his shop. 6-5-92.

OPIUM FORM No. VIII.

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (5).

Indent for Opium for the year _____.

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Quantity in store on this date.	Average monthly sales during the last three months.	Date on which stock is estimated to run out.	Estimated requirements for the year.	No. of chests, each containing 1¼ maunds, now indented for.	How the chests are to be addressed and forwarded.	REMARKS.

_____ COLLECTORATE,

The _____ *18* .

_____

Collector of _____

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages:—

(*Name of Farmer.*)

"LICENSED VENDOR OF MADAK (or CHANDU)."

V.—That he do not open his shop or effect sales therein, before sunrise, nor keep it open, or effect sales therein, after _____ P.M.; and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

VI.—That he do not transfer this lease to any other person or sublet his shop.

VII.—That he manufacture and sell MADAK (or CHANDU) only in the shop named herein, and that he do not manufacture or sell MADAK (or CHANDU) in any other place, or establish a second shop without another separate lease or license.

VIII.—That he purchase all the Opium to be used in the manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU) from the Collector's Office; that all such opium be brought to the place of manufacture and vend under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive or have in his possession MADAK (or CHANDU) or Opium obtained otherwise.

IX.—That he do not store any Opium to be used in the manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU) or any MADAK (or CHANDU) to be sold under this lease in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

X.—That he do not sell any MADAK (or CHANDU) to the holder of a license granted by himself or by any other FARMER, for the sale and manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU).

XI.—That he do not, except to a vendor of Madak (or Chandu) licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five tolahs weight of MADAK (or CHANDU) to any person at one time.

XII.—That he do not sell to a Licensed Druggist more than one seer weight of MADAK (or CHANDU) at one time.

XIII.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office:—

I.—Opium.

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity used in the preparation of madak (or chandu).	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

II.—Madak (or Chandu).

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity manufactured from Opium this day.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s.

XIV.—That he at once produce his lease and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XV.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any MADAK (or CHANDU) in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XVI.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for MADAK (or CHANDU).

XVII.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVIII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this lease and any other lease or leases, license or licenses, that he may have obtained for the farm or sale of Opium or Poppy-heads, or for the farm or manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may with the sanction of the Board be cancelled by the Collector without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____ COLLECTORATE,

The _____ 18____. } *Collector of* _____

OPIUM FORM VII.

LEASE TO A FARMER FOR THE GRANT OF LICENSES BY HIM FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF POPPY-HEADS.

RULE 37 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____.

NOTE.—*Counterpart of this lease is to be signed by the lessee and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of license in Register No. 54—No. _____

VI "or allow any person to sell Opium (madak or Chandu, or poppy-heads, as the case may be) under this lease, unless the name of such person shall have been previously registered for the purpose in the Collector's Office and endorsed by the Excise Dy. Collector on this lease."

7-8-94

OPIUM FORM No. XI.

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (10).

DAILY QUANTITY OF OPIUM PASSED OUT FROM THE TREASURY.

The _____ _____ *18* _____.

1	2	3	4	5
To whom passed.	Premises to which passed.	Quantity passed out.	Value at selling price.	REMARKS.

BE it known that _____
resident of _____
is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to grant _____ licenses under his countersignature for the retail sale of POPPY-HEADS within _____

_____

_____

_____

for a term of _____ ending the _____ day of _____ (the Collector with the sanction of the Board, being at liberty during the said term to make or impose such reservations or restrictions with respect to the grant of licenses as may seem fit), and is further authorized during the currency of this lease to open a shop himself at _____ for the retail sale of POPPY-HEADS.

It is required of the holder of this lease, as a condition of this lease remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he shall file in the Collector's office a list of all the licenses granted by him in such form and on such day or days in each year, as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

II.—That he furnish to Government such security for the due fulfilment of the conditions of this lease as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

III.—That he pay to Government in advance a monthly fee of Rupees _____ in the following manner:—

Two months' fees at the time of engaging to take this lease, together with the fee due for the month or portion thereof in which the currency of this lease commences; and

One month's fee on the 1st day of every succeeding month until the whole of the fees due on this lease shall have been paid.

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages:—

(*Name of Farmer.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL POPPY-HEADS."

V.—That he do not open his shop, or effect sales therein, before sunrise, nor keep it open, or effect sales therein, after _____ P.M.; and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

VI.—That he do not transfer this lease to any other person or sublet his shop. ^ ^ ^

VII.—That he sell POPPY-HEADS only in the shop named herein, and that he do not sell POPPY-HEADS in any other place or establish a second shop without another separate lease or license.

VIII.—That he purchase all the POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this lease from a Cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857; that all such POPPY-HEADS be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, POPPY-HEADS obtained otherwise.

IX.—That he do not store any POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this lease in any PREMISES other than those named herein, without previously obtaining the written sanction of the Collector on the reverse of this license.

X.—That he do not sell any POPPY-HEADS to the holder of a license granted by himself or by any other FARMER for the sale of Poppy-heads.

XI.—That he do not, except to a Vendor of Poppy-heads, licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five seers weight of POPPY-HEADS to any person at one time.

XII.—That he do not sell to a Licensed Druggist more than ten seers weight of POPPY-HEADS at one time.

XIII.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account book, to be purchased at the Collector's office:—

Date.	Quantity of poppy-heads remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day, and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.

XIV.—That he at once produce his lease and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XV.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel, or other goods, in barter for POPPY-HEADS.

XVI.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be

FORM No. XII.]

OPIUM FORM No. XII.

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (12).

Report in the case of opium-smuggling submitted under the orders of the Board of Revenue, Lower Provinces.

Empress *versus* convicted on 189 .

Number of case.	Name of district where the case occurred.	Name and residence of offender and father's name.	Source of illicit supply, and circumstances of apprehension and detection.	Punishment inflicted on the offender by—		Amount of fine realized.	Opium confiscated.			Rewards distributed.				Remarks.
				Imprisonment.	Fine.		Quantity and description.	Fit or unfit for use.	How disposed of.	To—	On account of the fine.	On account of the opium.	Under special orders.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
					Rs.	Rs.	MDS. S. CH.				Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
										Police Officers ...				
										Excise Officers ...				
										Informers and others.				
										Total ...				

Collector of _____

Dated 189

IV "or allow any person to sell opium (madak or Chandu, or poppy heads as the case may be) under this license, unless the name of such person shall have been previously registered for the purpose in the Collector's Office and endorsed by the Excise Dy. Collector on this license". 7-8-94.

OPIUM FORM No. XIII.

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (12).

Statement of cases instituted under the Opium Laws in the District of for the opium years 189 -9 and 189 -9 .

1	2									3									4									5								
	Number of cases investigated.									Number of persons brought to trial.									Number of persons convicted.									Number of persons acquitted.								
	189 -9 .					189 -9 .				189 -9 .					189 -9 .				189 -9 .					189 -9 .				189 -9 .					189 -9 .			
DISTRICT.	Section 10, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 19, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 20, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 9, Act I of 1878.	Total.	Section 10, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 19, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 20, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 9, Act I of 1878.	Total.	Section 10, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 19, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 20, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 9, Act I of 1878.	Total.	Section 10, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 19, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 20, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 9, Act I of 1878.	Total.	Section 10, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 19, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 20, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 9, Act I of 1878.	Total.	Section 10, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 19, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 20, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 9, Act I of 1878.	Total.	Section 10, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 19, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 20, Act XIII of 1857.	Section 9, Act I of 1878.	Total.

N.B.—The information should be given for the opium year September 1st to August 31st.

convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this lease and any other lease or leases, license or licenses, that he may have obtained for the farm or sale of Poppy-heads or Opium, or for the farm or manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may with the sanction of the Board be cancelled by the Collector without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____ COLLECTORATE,

The _____ 18 . *Collector of* _____

OPIUM FORM VIII.

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF OPIUM GRANTED BY A FARMER.

RULE 30 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____

NOTE.—*Counterpart of this license is to be signed by the licensee and filed with the Farmer.*

No. of License in Register No. 54—No._____

BE it known that _____
resident of _____
is hereby authorized by the FARMER of _____ to open a shop at _____ for the retail sale of OPIUM from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____.

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he pay to the FARMER a monthly fee of Rupees _____.

II.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages:—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED VENDOR OF OPIUM."

III.—That he do not open his shop or effect sales therein before sunrise, nor keep it open or effect sales therein after _____ P.M.; and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

IV.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person.

V.—That he sell OPIUM only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not sell OPIUM in any other place, or establish a second shop without another separate license.

VI.—That he purchase all the OPIUM to be sold under this license from the Collector's Office; that all such OPIUM be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, OPIUM obtained otherwise.

VII.—That he do not store any OPIUM to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

VIII.—That he do not, except to a Vendor of Opium, or of an Intoxicating Drug licensed by the Collector, or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five tolahs weight of OPIUM to any person at one time.

IX.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of Opium, or of an Intoxicating Drug licensed by the Collector, or to a Licensed Druggist more than one seer weight of OPIUM at one time.

X.—That he do not sell any OPIUM to a Vendor thereof or of an Intoxicating Drug licensed by a Farmer.

XI.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office:—

Date.	Quantity of opium remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.

XII.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act: and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XIII.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any OPIUM in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XIV.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for OPIUM.

XV.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming or disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVI.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may

OPIUM FORM No. XIV.

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (12).

Statement showing amount of fines imposed and realised and reward paid in Opium cases in the opium years 189 -9 and 189 -9 .

SECTION AND ACT.	Amount of fine imposed.		Amount of fine realised.		Amount remitted on appeal.		Amount of reward paid by District Officer.		Amount of reward paid by orders of Board.		REMARKS
	a		*b*		*c*		*d*		*e*		
	189 -9	189 -9	189 -9	189 -9	189 -9	189 -9	189 -9	189 -9	189 -9	189 -9	*f.*
Section 10 of Act XIII of 1857.											
Section 19 of Act XIII of 1857.											
Section 20 of Act XIII of 1857.											
Section 9 of Act I of 1878.											
Total ...											

N.B.—The information required should be given for the opium year September 1st to August 31st.

FORM VIII.—*Condition VIII.*—That he do not, except to a vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug licensed by the Collector, or to a licensed druggist, sell more than five tolas weight of opium to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume opium on the premises of his shop.

6-5-92.

IV "or allow any person to sell Opium (Madak or Chandu, or poppy heads, as the case may be) under this license, unless the name of such person shall have been previously registered for the purpose in the Collector's Office and endorsed by the Excise Dy Collector on this license." — 7-8-94.

OPIUM FORM No. XV.

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (24).

Application for special reward in cases under the Opium Act.

District

Subdivision

Date of institution.	Name and residence of accused.	Offence charged.	Offence of which convicted and sentence (fine, imprisonment, &c).	Date of conviction.	Amount of the fine realised.	Amount paid in rewards.	Value of confiscated articles and amount thereof paid in rewards.	Names of persons to whom paid and amount paid to each.	Names of persons recommended for special reward, and amount recommended in each case.	Amount recommended by Commissioner.	Amount sanctioned by Board.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

N.B.—In a separate sheet the particulars of the case should be briefly given, and the part taken by each person recommended for special reward in detecting and prosecuting the case should be shown. A copy of the trying Magistrate's judgment should also be annexed.

The 189 , } *District Officer.*

have obtained for the sale of Opium or Poppy-heads, or for the manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may be cancelled, either by the FARMER or Collector, without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____ } _____
The _____ 18 . } *Farmer.*

Countersigned by

_____

Collector of _____

OPIUM FORM IX.

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF MADAK (OR CHANDU) GRANTED BY A FARMER.

RULE 30 (1.)

Within the _____ *of* _____

NOTE.—*Counterpart of this license is to be signed the licensee and filed with the Farmer.*

No. of License in Register No. 54—No. _____

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the FARMER of _____ to open a shop at _____ for the retail sale of MADAK (or CHANDU. *as the case may be*) from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____.

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles :—

I.—That he pay to the FARMER a monthly fee of Rupees _____.

II.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages :—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED VENDOR OF MADAK (OR CHANDU)."

III.—That he do not open his shop or effect sales therein before sunrise, nor keep it open or effect sales therein after _____ P.M. ; and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

IV.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person.

V.—That he manufacture and sell MADAK (or CHANDU) only in the shop for which this license is granted, and

that he do not manufacture or sell MADAK (or CHANDU) in any other place, or establish a second shop without another separate license. . . .

VI.—That he purchase all the Opium he may use in the manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU) from the Collector's Office; that all such Opium be brought to the place of manufacture and vend under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, Opium obtained otherwise.

VII.—That he do not possess or sell any MADAK (or CHANDU) except that manufactured from Opium purchased in accordance with Article VI.

VIII.—That he do not store any Opium to be used in the manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU) or any MADAK (or CHANDU) to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

IX.—That he do not, except to a Vendor of Madak (or Chandu) licensed by the Collector or to a licensed Druggist, sell more than five tolas weight of MADAK (or CHANDU) to any person at one time.

X.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of Madak (or Chandu) licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, more than one seer weight of MADAK (or CHANDU) at one time.

XI.—That he do not sell any MADAK (or CHANDU) to a Vendor thereof licensed by a Farmer.

XII.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office:—

I.—Opium.

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity used in the preparation of madak (or chandu).	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

II.—Madak (or Chandu).

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity manufactured from opium this day.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

XIII.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or

OPIUM FORM No. XVI.

WARRANT.

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (27).

WHEREAS

gives information that he hath cause to believe, and that he does believe, that opium is manufactured, sold, deposited, or concealed in some place or places in or about the house, yard, garden, or out-houses thereto belonging of situated at
in the
or that
hath committed an offence relating to opium.

I therefore, by virtue of the power and authority to me given under section 19 of Act I of 1878, do judge it reasonable, and do by this Warrant under my hand authorize and empower

at any time, but always as provided for in the above Act, to enter into the above place or places and to seize and carry away such opium, and in case of resistance to break open any door, and to force and remove any other obstacles to such entry, search, seizure or removal, as aforesaid; and to arrest and detain the owner or occupants of the premises, provided that where there is ground to suspect that such opium is unlawfully concealed in any zanana, the said

shall follow the provisions of sections 102 (paragraph 2), 103 and 52 of the Code of Criminal Procedure (Act X of 1882); and all Police and other Officers referred to in the above Acts are required to assist the said

in the execution thereof, and for so doing this shall be to him and every of them a sufficient Warrant, to remain in force for one month from this date.

Given under my hand this the day of 189 .

Collector.

FORM IX.—*Condition IX.*—That he do not, except to a vendor of madak (or chandu) licensed by the Collector, or to a licensed druggist, sell more than one tola weight of madak (or chandu) to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume madak (or chandu) on the premises of his shop.

6-5-92.

1 "sections 102 (paragraphs 2 and 3), 103 and 52 of the Code of Criminal Procedure (Act V of 1898)." 5-11-98.

OPIUM FORM No. XVII.

PERMIT FOR THE POSSESSION OF OPIUM PRODUCED OUT OF INDIA OR OF INTOXICATING DRUGS (EXCEPTING MADAK AND CHANDU) PREPARED THEREFROM, FREE OF DUTY.

RULE 4(6), AND BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (28).

No.

Be it known that
is hereby authorised by the Collector of to have in his possession, free of duty, opium produced out of India, or intoxicating drugs (excepting madak and chandu) prepared therefrom, in the districts of for the personal use of himself and his attendants from the date of this permit to the day of .

It is required of the holder of this permit, as a condition of this permit remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles :—

I. That he do not transfer this permit to any other person.

II. That he do not at any time possess more than* weight of opium produced out of India, or of intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom. That he do not manufacture madak or chandu from such opium.

III. That he do not sell to any one opium or intoxicating drugs.

IV. That he at once produce his permit for inspection on the demand of any officer of any of the departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act.

V. That on the infringement of any of the above articles or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the rules made thereunder, this permit may be cancelled by the Collector.

COLLECTORATE,
The 189 . *Collector of*

N.B.—This permit must be returned to the Collector granting it, on the expiry of the term for which it is granted.

* NOTE.—The quantity shall not exceed in aggregate weight ve tolas for each individual member of the party, or two seers in all, whichever is less.

8-6-98.

7

Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XIV.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any MADAK (or CHANDU) in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XV.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for MADAK (or CHANDU).

XVI.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming or disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Opium or Poppy-heads, or for the manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may be cancelled either by the FARMER or COLLECTOR without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____ } _____

The _____ 18 . } *Farmer.*

Countersigned by

_____

Collector of _____

_____

OPIUM FORM X.

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF POPPY-HEADS GRANTED BY A FARMER.

RULE 30 (3).

_____

Within the _____ *of* _____

NOTE.—*Counterpart of this license is to be signed by the licensee and filed with the Farmer.*

No. of License in Register No. 54—No. _____

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the FARMER of _____ to open a

shop at _____ for the retail sale of POPPY-HEADS from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____.

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he pay to the FARMER a monthly fee of Rupees _____

II.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and vernacular languages:—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED VENDOR OF POPPY-HEADS."

III.—That he do not open his shop or effect sales therein before sunrise, nor keep it open or effect sales therein after _____ P.M.; and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

IV.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person.

V.—That he sell POPPY-HEADS only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not sell POPPY-HEADS in any other place, or establish a second shop without another separate license.

VI.—That he purchase all the POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this license from a Cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 or from a Farmer; that all such POPPY-HEADS be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, POPPY-HEADS obtained otherwise.

VII.—That he do not store any POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein without previously obtaining the written sanction of the FARMER and Collector on the reverse of this license.

VIII.—That he do not, except to a Vendor of Poppy-heads licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five seers weight of POPPY-HEADS to any person at one time.

IX.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of Poppy-heads licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist more than ten seers weight of POPPY-HEADS at one time.

X.—That he do not sell any POPPY-HEADS to a Vendor thereof licensed by a Farmer.

XI.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to

IV. "or allow any person to sell opium (madak or chandu or poppy heads, as the case may be) under this licence, unless the name of such person shall have been previously registered for the purpose in the Collector's Office (and endorsed by the Excise Dy. Collector on this licence)" 7-8-94.

be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office :—

Date.	Quantity of poppy-heads remaining in store yesterday. M. s. c.	Quantity received this day, and whence received. M. s. c.	Total quantity to be accounted for. M. s. c.	Quantity sold this day. M. s. c.	Quantity remaining in store. M. s. c.

XII.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XIII.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for POPPY-HEADS.

XIV.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming or disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XV.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Poppy-heads or Opium, or for the manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu may be cancelled, either by the FARMER or COLLECTOR without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____

The _____ 18 . } _____ *Farmer.*

Countersigned by

_____

Collector of _____

OPIUM FORM XI.

OPIUM TRANSPORT PASS.

No. _____

Current for _____ DAY .

From the _____ Collectorate.

To _____

Name of consignee _____

Number of packages _____ each weighing *one* seer.

Total weight _____ seers.

Name of person in charge of consignment. } _____

Date _____

PASS WRITER, Rs. paid

_____

Treasurer.

Date of return of Pass _____

Collector.

OPIUM FORM XI.

OPIUM TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(*From Collector's Office to Licensed Premises.*)

_____

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorized by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of OPIUM, each weighing *one* seer, Total _____ seers, *from* the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU or POPPY-HEADS) vendor (or DRUGGIST) _____ at _____

This PASS is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY , and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this PASS will render the Licensee to whose PREMISES the OPIUM is passed liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

_____ } *The* _____ 18 .

_____

Collector of _____

Received Rupees _____

PASS WRITER,

_____

_____

Treasurer.

OPIUM FORM XII.

(OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS) TRANSPORT PASS.

No. _____

Current for _____ DAY .

From _____

To _____

Name of consignor _____

Name of consignee _____

Number of packages _____, weight of each _____ mds. _____ srs. _____ chks. _____

Total weight _____ mds. _____ srs. _____ chks.

Name of person in charge of consignment. } _____

Date _____

PASS WRITER, _____

_____ *Collector.*

Date of return of pass _____

OPIUM FORM XII.

(OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS) TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(*From Licensed Premises to other Licensed Premises.*)

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorized by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS), each weighing _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chittacks, total _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chittacks, *from* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS) vendor _____ _____ at _____ *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, POPPY-HEADS) vendor (or DRUGGIST) _____ at _____

This PASS is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY , and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this PASS will render the Licensee, to whose PREMISES the (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS) is passed liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

The _____ 18 . }

PASS WRITER, _____

_____ *Collector of* _____

CHAPTER IV.

SUBSIDIARY RULES.

(RELATING TO OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS, AND POPPY-HEADS.)

Issued under the authority of the Board of Revenue, L. P.

SUPPLY OF OPIUM.

Register.

1. Every officer, authorized to grant licenses, leases or permits and to sell opium, is to keep a register (No. 54 of the Board's Series of Registers) in Form XVII, showing the number of licenses, leases and permits issued, and the quantity of opium passed out to the respective holders thereof. There are to be separate registers for opium, madak, chandu and poppy-heads.

Manner of granting licenses, leases and permits.

2. Licenses for the retail sale of opium, madak and chandu are to be settled under the auction system in every district, including Calcutta, its suburbs, Howrah, and Bally; leases are to be settled by tender, and licenses for the retail sale of poppy-heads and druggists' permits are to be settled under the fixed license fee system: the fee for a license for the sale of poppy-heads is to be Re. 1 per annum or for any broken period thereof, and that for a druggist's permit Re. 1 per annum or for any broken period thereof. Licenses, leases and permits are to be issued on Forms I to X, and, unless otherwise specially authorized by the Board to the contrary, are to be for a term of one year. In the event of a license, lease or permit being lost or destroyed, a duplicate may, on proof of the loss, be issued on payment of a fee of annas 8 for the duplicate of a druggist's permit or of a license for the sale of poppy-heads, and of Rs. 2 for that of any other license or lease.

Passes.

3. Transport and export passes are to be in Forms XI to XIII; they must be signed by the Collector, or by an officer empowered in accordance with Rule 2 (5) of the Government rules. All Excise Deputy Collectors and all Sub-divisional Officers are empowered to sign passes in Forms XI and XII.

Indents for opium.

4. Collectors are to submit indents, in Form XVIII, to the Board for opium required for consumption in their districts at least two months before a fresh supply is required. Copies of the indents should be sent to the Excise Commissioner for information. Indents are to be regulated so as to leave in hand on the 31st March of each year a stock equal to five months' consumption. Collectors who receive their supplies of opium

SUBSIDIARY RULES.

(RELATING TO OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS, AND POPPY-HEADS.)

ISSUED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD OF REVENUE.

Supply of Opium.

Register.

1. Every officer, authorized to grant licenses, leases or permits, and to sell opium, is to keep a register (No. 7B (49) of the Board's Series of Registers) in Form XVII, howing the number of licenses, leases and permits issued and the quantity of opium passed out to the respective holders thereof. There are to be separate registers for opium, madak, chandu and poppy-heads which may be bound in one volume.

Manner of granting licenses, leases and permits.

2. Licenses for the retail sale of opium, madak and chandu, are to be settled under the auction system in every district, including Calcutta, its suburbs, Howrah, and Bally; leases are to be settled by tender; and licenses for the retail sale of poppy-heads and druggists' permits are to be settled under the fixed license-fee system: the fee for each such license or permit being Re. 1 per annum, or for any broken period thereof. Licenses, leases and permits are to be issued in Forms I to X, and, unless otherwise specially authorized by the Board to the contrary, are to be for a term of one year. The forms will be bound up in book, with counterfoils, and with the pages numbered in print, and can be obtained on indent from the Superintendent of Stationery. All licenses are to be called in at the end of the year on the expiration of their term, or on their cancellation or surrender, and are to be pasted to their counterfoils. No new license is to be granted to a previous license-holder until he has returned his time-expired, cancelled, or abandoned license, as the case may be, to the Collector, or satisfied the Collector that he cannot do so. If a license-holder does not surrender his expired license, special notice is to be given to the magisterial authorities to prevent the sale of opium or intoxicating drug by such person. In the event of a license, lease or permit being lost or destroyed, a duplicate may, on proof of the loss, be issued on payment of a fee of annas 8 for

the duplicate of a druggist's permit or of a license for the sale of poppy-heads, and of Rs. 2 for that of any other license or lease.

Passes.

3. Transport and export passes are to be in Forms XI to XIII; they must be signed by the Collector, or by an officer empowered in accordance with Rule 2 (5) of the Government rules. All excise Deputy Collectors and Subdivisional Officers are empowered to sign passes in Forms XI and XII.

Indents for opium.

4. Collectors are to submit indents, in Form XVIII, to the Board for opium required for consumption in their districts at least two months before a fresh supply is required. Copies of the indents should be sent to the Excise Commissioner for information. Indents are to be regulated so as to leave in hand on the 31st March of each year, a stock equal to five months' consumption. Collectors who receive their supplies of opium direct from the Agent at Patna are to submit their indents to that officer.

N.B.—Loss of weight is often due to loss of moisture caused by long storage. Therefore an unnecessarily large reserve should not be kept, and the chests should invariably be issued in the order of their receipt. Care should be taken to protect the chests from damp and white-ants.

Receipt to be submitted on arrival of opium.

5. In districts in which opium is supplied by means of public carriage, and without the deputation of any special guard to receive charge of the opium at the supplying depôt, each chest, immediately on its arrival, must be examined by the Collector, a Covenanted Deputy Collector, an Assistant Collector or the Treasury Officer, who will certify to the condition of the outer coverings. Unless the coverings of the chest appear to be intact, and it has no appearance of having been tampered with, the certifying officer will at once cause it to be opened and examined, and he will incur personal responsibility if he passes a doubtful case. If any deficiency, or substitution of adulterated cakes is discovered, enquiry must immediately be made, and the fact must at the same time be reported to the Board. If the coverings are passed as intact, a receipt should be submitted without delay to the Board (or to the Opium Agent at Patna) in Form XIX. When the chest is subsequently opened, the name of the officer who is present at the opening must be recorded in the Collector's office, as well as (*a*) the number of cakes in the chest, and (*b*) the contents of each paper cover.

6. Whenever a despatch of opium in transit is handed over from one official's charge to that of another, its gross weight is to be ascertained and recorded.

7. Ordinarily, opium will be kept in the treasury under double locks, and be given out on indent in one-seer cakes to the Treasurer by the Treasury Officer. The opium thus issued will remain under the single lock of the Treasurer, in whose custody it will stay during the interval between issue from double lock and delivery to vendors, but ordinarily an indent should only be made when the vendor is present. The Treasurer in person will make over the opium to vendors in cakes of one seer, or, with the special sanction of the Board, but only to a farmer, licensed vendor or licensed druggist, in smaller quantities. If there is no room in the treasury, the opium is to be kept in some other safe place, which must be secured and guarded in the same manner as a treasury. If the Collector thinks it expedient, he may, with the sanction of the Commissioner, keep a sufficient quantity of opium for sale at a subdivision.

Manner in which opium is to be stored and sold.

8. In the districts of the Patna Division and in the district of Monghyr, and in the thanas of Sultanganj and Ameerpore in the district of Bhagalpur, the special sanction of Government has been given to the sale of opium in quantities of less than one seer from the treasury to licensed vendors.

Exception.

9. Accounts of the daily transactions in opium are to be carefully kept in each district in Forms XX and XXI. These accounts are to be balanced at the close of each day.

Opium accounts.

10. The selling price of excise opium in the different districts of Bengal has been fixed by Government at the rates specified below:—

Selling price of opium.

Divisions.	Districts.	Selling price per seer.
		Rs.
Burdwan	Midnapore	30
	Other districts	28
Presidency	All districts, including Calcutta	28
Rajshahi	Dinajpur	28
	Rajshahi	
	Darjeeling	
	Rangpur	30
	Jalpaiguri	
	Bogra	29
	Pabna	
Dacca	Dacca	29
	Faridpur	27
	Backergunge	
	Mymensingh	30
Chittagong	Tippera	30
	Chittagong and Noakhali	28
Patna	All districts	16

Divisions.	Districts.	Selling price per seer.
		Rs
Bhagalpur	Monghyr	20
	Bhagalpur	22
	Purnea and Malda	28
	Sonthal Parganas	24
Orissa	All districts	32
Chota Nagpur	Hazaribagh	20
	Palamau	
	Lohardaga	26
	Singhbhum	
	Manbhum	

Opium cases, reports, rewards, &c.

Report of offences to be submitted to the Commissioner.

11. The Collector is to submit to the Commissioner a report in Form XXII of each case of opium smuggling in his district. Reports of all other *important* cases of breaches of the law or of the rules made thereunder are also to be submitted in the same form. At the end of each year a statement showing the cases instituted under the Opium laws should be submitted in duplicate to the Commissioner in Form No. XXIII.

Transfer of convicted smugglers to Patna Jail.

12. When persons convicted of opium smuggling are believed to have come, or profess to have come, from the districts of the Patna Division, copy of the report submitted under the preceding rule is to be forwarded to the Opium Agent, Patna, for his information, together with copies of the accused's statements, and of such part of the evidence as may be likely to throw light upon the question of the identity of the prisoners, or of the source from which the illicit supply was obtained. At the same time, the officer in charge of the jail in which the convicted persons are confined, should invariably be requested by the Collector to cause their transfer to the Patna Jail, in order that they may be inspected and examined by the Opium Agent.

Sample of opium to be sent to Patna.

13. Whenever an opium smuggler is transferred to the Patna Jail, a sample of the opium seized is at the same time to be forwarded to the Patna Opium Agent (addressed, "Opium Agent of Bihar, Bankipore,") in order to assist him in enquiring into the source of the illicit supply.

Procedure in cases of opium smuggling from another Province or Native State, and in *important* cases detected locally.

14. In all cases of opium smuggling from another Province, or into British Territory from Native States, the procedure described in the Resolution of the Government of India, reproduced in the Appendix, is to be observed. The same procedure

is also to be observed in all *important* cases detected locally. A report in each case is to be submitted by the Collector to the Commissioner in triplicate, in the tabular form given in the Government Resolution.

Disposal of confiscated opium declared fit for use.

15. Confiscated opium declared fit for use is to be transmitted by parcel post addressed to the "Opium Agent of Bihar, Bankipore." The letter of advice is to be similarly addressed. On the cover of the parcel containing the opium is to be written the case to which it belongs, thus "contraband opium in the case of Empress *versus* Sheik Edoo." Should the quantity be too large to make this course convenient, the Collector should adopt any other method of transmission that may appear to him proper. Kaffa, *i.e.*, cloth saturated or stained with opium, is to be transmitted by the Magistrate in a similar manner to the Opium Agent for extraction of the opium. The Agent is to certify to the Magistrate by post the quantity of opium extracted, and destroy the cloth.

Kaffa.

Provision in budget estimate for rewards.

16. Owing to the great importance of paying rewards promptly in opium cases, the Government have, in order to obviate the delay which must often occur in realizing fines, sanctioned the provision of a large amount in the budget estimates of the two opium agencies from which rewards are payable.

Rewards chargeable to opium budget.

17. In all cases, the rewards adjudged by the Magistrate are chargeable to the budget of the Opium Department, and are therefore not to be included in the contingent bills of either the Revenue or Criminal Departments.

Immediate disbursement of reward.

18. Subject to the proviso in the following rule, the reward adjudged by the Magistrate under Rule 43 of the Government Rules is *at once* to be paid on production of the Magistrate's order, whether the fine has or has not been realized.

Limit of Rs. 100 to immediate disbursement.

19. Provided that when the amount of the reward adjudged by the Magistrate on account of fine exceeds Rs. 100, only Rs. 100 are to be disbursed *at once*, the balance to be paid when the period of appeal has expired, or the appeal has been rejected.

20. Police and Excise officers above the rank of Inspector are not entitled to rewards in opium cases. In cases in which the persons rewarded are Government officers, belonging to the Excise and Police Departments, the rewards shall be disbursed after the decision of the appeal, or when the period of appeal has expired. In exceptional cases, in which the Collector is of opinion that a reward should be granted notwithstanding the reversal of the Magistrate's order on appeal, that officer should apply to the Commissioner of Excise for the grant of a special reward. Private persons receiving rewards immediately after a conviction is obtained, are not required to refund the amounts they may have received on the sentence of the lower Court being reversed on appeal, the Government bearing the loss up to the limit of Rs. 100.

Police and Excise officers above the rank of Inspector not eligible for rewards. Rewards how to be disbursed in the case of Government officers and private persons.

21. Sums awarded on account of confiscated articles are to be paid *at once* whatever the amount, as soon as the case has been adjudicated. These sums are, in respect of opium and poppy, to be calculated in accordance with Rule 44 (2) of the Government Rules; in the case of *kaffa* at Re. 1-8 per seer on the quantity of opium extracted from the cloth; and in the case of *pussêwah* at the rate of Re. 1-8 per seer.

Reward on account of confiscated opium, poppy, &c.

22. Payments are to be made on a special form of bill, which has been registered at the Stationery Office as No. 211 of the forms prescribed by the Accountant-General, Bengal. The payee's receipt is to be obtained on this bill, which is to be forwarded by the Treasury Officer along with his accounts to the Accountant-General.

Manner of paying rewards.

23. The following procedure should be observed in drawing money from the treasury for payment of reward bills in opium cases:—

(*a*) The rewards in all cases should be drawn on bills in A. G. B. Form No. 250 (new).

(*b*) The bills for rewards granted by the Magistrate should be supported by a certified copy of the Magistrate's order in the case, and, if paid out of a fine which has been realized, the date of realization and credit of the fine should be stated in the bill.

(*c*) Bills for rewards sanctioned by the Board of Revenue should be supported by the original order of the Board.

The bills do not require countersignature by the Opium Agents.

24. The officers of the Excise Department are required to apply to the Magistrate for orders regarding the award and distribution of the fines and forfeitures in each case. If, however, the Magistrate declines to make the award, an immediate report is to be made to the Commissioner.

Excise officers to apply for reward at time of adjudication.

25. Whenever a prisoner is sentenced to imprisonment without any fine being imposed, or in any case in which the Magistrate omits to grant a reward, or the Collector is of opinion that the case is deserving of a larger reward than the Magistrate is authorized to adjudge, application for a special reward may be made to the Board through the Commissioner.

Board may grant rewards in special cases.

Miscellaneous.

26. The Collector is to indent for forms of licenses, leases, permits, account-books for vendors, and other miscellaneous forms on the Superintendent of Stationery. Account-books are to be sold to farmers and vendors by the Collector at cost price.

Forms how to be obtained and supplied.

27. A petition of appeal is to bear a court-fee stamp of eight annas if presented to the Commissioner, and of two rupees if presented to the Board.

Petition of appeal.

* "in Form No. XXIV." 11-3-95.

" 5. In districts in which opium is supplied by means of public carriage, and without the deputation of any special guard to receive charge of the opium at the supplying depôt, each chest, immediately on its arrival, must be examined by the Collector, a Covenanted Deputy Collector, an Assistant Collector or the Treasury Officer, who will certify to the condition of the outer coverings. Unless the coverings of the chest appear to be intact, and it has no appearance of having been tampered with, the certifying officer will at once cause it to be opened and examined, and he will incur personal responsibility if he passes a doubtful case. If any deficiency, or substitution of adulterated cakes is discovered, enquiry must immediately be made, and the fact must at the same time be reported to the Board. If the coverings are passed as intact, a receipt should be submitted without delay to the Board (or to the Opium Agent at Patna) in Form XIX. When the chest is subsequently opened, the name of the officer who is present at the opening must be recorded in the Collector's office, as well as (*a*) the number of cakes in the chest, and (*b*) the contents of each paper cover." 10-8-93.

sanction of the Board, but only to a farmer, licensed vendor or licensed druggist, in smaller quantities. If there is no room in the treasury, the opium is to be kept in some other safe place, which must be secured and guarded in the same manner as a treasury. If the Collector thinks it expedient, he may, with the sanction of the Commissioner, keep a sufficient quantity of opium for sale at a subdivision."

6-7-93.

FORM No. I.] OPIUM FORM I.

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF OPIUM.

RULE 30 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____

_____

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this license is to be signed by the licensee with the words "Received the license and agreed to its conditions," and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of License in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to open a shop at _____ for the retail sale of OPIUM from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he pay to Government in advance a monthly fee of Rupees _____ in the following manner:—

Two months' fees at the time of engaging to take this license, together with the fee due for the month, or portion thereof in which the currency of this license commences; and

One month's fee on the 1st day of every succeeding month until the whole of the fees due on this license shall have been paid.

II.—That he open his shop within fifteen days from 1st April 18 , or from the commencement of the term of this license.

III.—That in the event of his failure to do so, this license shall be cancelled and the sum paid in advance forfeited, and the license-fee for the month shall be levied from him.

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a signboard bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages:—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL OPIUM."

V.—That he do not open his shop, or effect sales therein, before sunrise, nor keep it open, or effect sales therein, after 8 P.M. in the cold season (16th October to 15th March), and 9 P.M. in the hot season (16th March to 15th October); and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

VI.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person.

VII.—That he sell OPIUM only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not sell OPIUM in any other place or establish a second shop without another separate license.

VIII.—That he purchase all the OPIUM to be sold under this license from the Collector's Office or from a Farmer or Licensed Vendor thereof; that all such OPIUM be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, OPIUM obtained otherwise.

IX.—That in respect of OPIUM purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof, he do not at any time possess more than one seer weight.

X.—That he do not store any OPIUM to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

XI.—That he do not, except to a vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug licensed by the Collector or to a licensed druggist, sell more than five tolas weight of opium to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume opium on the premises of his shop.

XII.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of Opium or of an Intoxicating Drug licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist any OPIUM purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof, or more than one seer weight at one time of OPIUM purchased from the Collector's Office or a Farmer.

XIII.—That he do not sell any OPIUM to a Vendor of Opium or of an Intoxicating Drug Licensed by a Farmer.

XIV.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book to be purchased at the Collector's Office:—

Date.	Quantity of Opium remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day, and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

XV.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XVI.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any OPIUM in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state, or have in his possession ostensibly for sale any opium in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XVII.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel, or other goods in barter for OPIUM.

XVIII.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XIX.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder. or if there be reason to believe that the license is used as a cloak for illicit sales, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Opium or Poppy-Heads or for the manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may be cancelled by the Collector, and he shall not be entitled to the refund of any fee payable under the license which he has paid in advance, and he must pay the fee for the month in which the license is cancelled.

_____ COLLECTORATE,

The _____ 18 . } *Collector of* _____.

FORM No. II.] OPIUM FORM II.

LICENSE FOR THE MANUFACTURE AND RETAIL SALE OF MADAK (OR CHANDU).

RULE 30 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____.

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this license is to be signed by the licensee with the words "Received the license and agreed to its conditions," and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of License in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____
resident of _____
is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____
to open a shop at _____
for the retail sale of MADAK (or CHANDU *as the case may be*) from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he pay to Government in advance a monthly fee of Rupees _____ in the following manner:—

Two months' fees at the time of engaging to take this license, together with the fee due for the month or portion thereof in which the currency of this license commences; and

One month's fee on the 1st day of every succeeding month until the whole of the fees due on this license shall have been paid.

II.—That he open his shop within fifteen days from 1st April 18 , or from the commencement of the term of this license.

III.—That in the event of his failure to do so, this license shall be cancelled and the sum paid in advance forfeited, and the license-fee for the month shall be levied from him.

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages :—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED VENDOR OF MADAK (OR CHANDU)."

V.—That he do not open his shop, or effect sales therein, before sunrise, nor keep it open, or effect sales therein, after 8 P.M. in the cold season (16th October to 15th March), and 9 P.M. in the hot season (16th March to 15th October); and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

VI.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person.

VII.—That he manufacture and sell MADAK (or CHANDU) only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not manufacture or sell MADAK (or CHANDU) in any other place, or establish a second shop without another separate license.

VIII.—That he purchase all the opium to be used in the manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU) from the Collector's Office, or from a Farmer or Licensed Vendor of Opium, and that he do not receive or have in his possession opium obtained otherwise.

IX.—That he do not possess or sell any MADAK (or CHANDU) except that purchased from a Farmer or a Licensed Vendor thereof, or manufactured from Opium purchased in accordance with Article VIII.

X.—That he do not at any time possess more than one seer weight of opium, purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof; nor more than one seer weight of MADAK (or CHANDU) purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof, or manufactured from opium purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof.

XI.—That all opium to be used in the manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU) and all MADAK (or CHANDU) to be sold under this license be brought to the place of manufacture and vend under passes granted by the Collector.

XII.—That he do not store any Opium to be used in the manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU) or any MADAK (or CHANDU) to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

XIII.—That he do not, except to a Vendor of MADAK (or CHANDU) licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than one tola weight of MADAK (or CHANDU) to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume MADAK (or CHANDU) on the premises of his shop.

XIV.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of MADAK (or CHANDU) licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist any MADAK (or CHANDU) purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof or manufactured from opium purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof, or more than one seer weight at one time of MADAK (or CHANDU) purchased from a Farmer or manufactured from Opium purchased from the Collector's Office or from a Farmer.

XV.—That he do not sell any MADAK (or CHANDU) to a Vendor thereof licensed by a Farmer.

XVI.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office.

I.—Opium.

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day, and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity used in the preparation of madak (or chandu).	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.

II.—Madak (or Chandu).

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity manufactured from opium this day or purchased, and from whom.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.

XVII.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XVIII.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any MADAK or (CHANDU) in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XIX.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for MADAK (or CHANDU).

XX.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XXI.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if there be reason to believe that the license is used as a cloak for illicit sales, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Opium or Poppy-Heads or for the manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may be cancelled by the Collector, and he shall not be entitled to the refund of any fee payable under the license which he has paid in advance, and he must pay the fee for the month in which the license is cancelled.

_____ COLLECTORATE,
The _____ 18 . } *Collector of* _____.

OPIUM FORM IIB.

RULE 3 (2) (c).

LICENSE FORM.

Madak or Chandu manufacture.

No.

District

Register No.

Name of licensee

Place of abode

Name of servant

Current from

to

Date of payment of annual fee Rs. 50 payable in advance.

The 18 . } *Collector.*

OPIUM FORM IIB.

RULE 3 (2) (c).

LICENSE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF MADAK OR CHANDU FOR DOMESTIC USE AND NOT FOR SALE.

Within the _____ of _____.

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this license to be signed by the licensee with the words "Received the license and agreed to its conditions," and filed in the Collector's Office.*

Number of license in Register No. 7B.

(Opium Form No. XVII.)

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to manufacture or cause to be manufactured by his servant _____ madak (or chandu as the case may be) for domestic use and not for sale from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____. It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he pay to Government in advance an annual fee of Rupees fifty.

II.—That he do not transfer this license to any other person.

III.—That he manufacture or cause to be manufactured madak (or chandu) only by the person named in this license, and that, in the event of his desiring to change the name of the person manufacturing during the year, he shall register such change in the Collector's office, and present this license for amendment.

IV.—That he purchase all the opium to be used in the manufacture of madak (or chandu) from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium, and that he do not receive or have in his possession opium obtained otherwise.

V.—That he do not sell to any one any madak (or chandu) manufactured in his premises, or any opium.

VI.—That he do not at any time possess more than five tolas weight of opium purchased from a farmer or licensed vendor thereof, nor more than one tola weight of madak (or chandu) manufactured from opium purchased from a farmer or licensed vendor thereof.

VII.—That he at once produce his license for inspection on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act.

VIII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if there be reason to believe that the license is used as a cloak for illicit sales, or if he be convicted of a breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license may be cancelled by the Collector, and he shall not be entitled to the refund of any fee payable under the license which he has paid in advance.

_____ COLLECTORATE,

The 18 . }

Collector of _____.

OPIUM FORM III.

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF POPPY-HEADS.

RULE 30 (3).

Within the _____ *of* _____.

_____

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this license is to be signed by the licensee with the words "Received the license and agreed to its conditions," and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of License in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to open a shop at _____ for the retail sale of POPPY-HEADS from the date of this license to the ——— day of _____

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles :—

I.—That he pay to Government in advance a fee of one rupee for the year or for any broken period thereof.

II.—That he open his shop within fifteen days from 1st April 18 , or from the commencement of the term of this license.

III.—That in the event of his failure to do so, this license shall be cancelled and the fee of one rupee paid in advance shall be forfeited.

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages :—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL POPPY-HEADS."

V.—That he do not harbour any suspected person in his shop.

VI.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person.

VII.—That he sell POPPY-HEADS only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not sell POPPY-HEADS in any other place or establish a second shop without another separate license.

VIII.—That he purchase all the POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this license from a Cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 or from a Farmer or Licensed Vendor thereof ; that all such POPPY-HEADS be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector, and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, POPPY-HEADS obtained otherwise.

IX.—That in respect of POPPY-HEADS purchased from a Licensed Vendor thereof, he do not at any time possess more than ten seers weight.

X.—That he do not store any POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein, without previously obtaining the written sanction of the Collector on the reverse of this license.

XI.—That he do not, except to a vendor of POPPY-HEADS licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five seers weight of POPPY-HEADS to any person at one time.

XII.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of POPPY-HEADS licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, more than ten seers weight of POPPY-HEADS at one time.

XIII.—That he do not sell any POPPY-HEADS to a Vendor thereof licensed by a Farmer.

XIV.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's office :—

Date.	Quantity of poppy-heads remaining in store yester-day.	Quantity received this day, and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

XV.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XVI.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel, or other goods in barter for POPPY-HEADS.

XVII.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVIII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Poppy-Heads or Opium, or for the manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may be cancelled by the Collector, and he shall not be entitled to the refund of the fee payable under the license which he has paid in advance.

COLLECTORATE,
The . ____ 18 . } *Collector of* _____

direct from the Agent at Patna are to submit their indents to that officer.

Receipt to be submitted on arrival of opium.

5. In districts in which opium is supplied by means of public carriage, and without the deputation of any special guard to receive charge of the opium at the supplying depôt, a receipt is, immediately on arrival of a despatch of opium, to be submitted to the Board (or the Agent at Patna) in Form XIX. Subsequently, on opening any chest, the name of the officer in whose presence it is opened is to be recorded in the Collector's office, as well as (*a*) the number of cakes in the chest; (*b*) the contents of each paper cover.

6. Whenever a despatch of opium in transit is handed over from one official's charge to that of another, its gross weight is to be ascertained and recorded.

Manner in which opium is to be stored and sold.

7. Ordinarily opium is to be kept in the treasury under the same custody as the cash, and must not, except under the special sanction of Government, be sold therefrom in quantities of less than one seer. If there is no room in the treasury, the opium is to be kept in some other safe place, which must be secured and guarded in the same manner as a treasury. If the Collector thinks it expedient, he may, with the sanction of the Excise Commissioner, keep a sufficient quantity of opium for sale at a subdivision.

Exception.

8. In the districts of the Patna Division and in the district of Monghyr, and in the thanas of Sultangunge and Ameerpore in the district of Bhagulpore, the special sanction of Government has been given to the sale of opium in quantities of less than one seer from the treasury to licensed vendors.

Opium accounts.

9. Accounts of the daily transactions in opium are to be carefully kept in each district in Forms XX and XXI. These accounts are to be balanced at the close of each day.

Selling price of opium.

10. The selling price of excise opium in the different districts of Bengal has been fixed by Government at the rates specified below :—

DIVISIONS.	Districts.	Selling price per seer.
		Rs.
Burdwan	Midnapore	30
	Other districts	28
Presidency	All districts, including Calcutta	28
Rajshahye and Cooch Behar	All districts	28
Dacca	Ditto	27
Chittagong	Tipperah	27
	Chittagong and Noakholly	28
Patna	All districts	16
Bhagulpore	Monghyr	20
	Bhagulpore	22
	Sonthal Pergunnahs	24
	Purneah and Maldah	28
Orissa	All districts	32
Hazaribagh	.....	20
Palamow	.....	20
The rest of Lohardugga	.....	26
Singbhoom		
Manbhoom		

Opium cases, reports, rewards, &c.

Report of offences to be submitted to the Board.

11. The Collector is to submit to the Excise Commissioner a report in Form XXII of each case of opium smuggling in his district. Reports of all other *important* cases of breaches of the law or of the rules made thereunder are also to be submitted in the same form.

Transfer of convicted smugglers to Patna Jail.

12. When persons convicted of opium smuggling are believed to have come, or profess to have come, from the districts of the Patna Division, the officer in charge of the jail in which the convicted persons are confined should invariably be requested to cause their immediate transfer to the Patna Jail, in order that they may be inspected and examined by the Opium Agent. In all such cases a copy of the report, submitted under the preceding rule, is to be forwarded to the Opium Agent, Patna, for his information, together with copies of the accused's statement, and of such part of the evidence as may be likely to throw light upon the question of the identity of the prisoner, or of the source from which the illicit supply was obtained.

Sample of opium to be sent to Patna.

13. Whenever an opium smuggler is transferred under the foregoing rule to the Patna Jail, a sample of the opium seized is at the same time to be forwarded to the Patna Opium Agent (addressed, "Opium Agent of Behar, Bankipore,") in order to assist him in enquiring into the source of the illicit supply.

Procedure in cases of opium smuggling from another Province or Native State, and in *important* cases detected locally.

14. In all cases of opium smuggling from another Province, or into British territory from Native States, the procedure described in the Resolutions of the Government of India, reproduced in the Appendix, is to be observed. The same procedure is also to be observed in all *important* cases detected locally.

Disposal of confiscated opium declared fit for use.

15. Confiscated opium declared fit for use is to be transmitted by parcel post addressed to the "Opium Agent of Behar, Bankipore." The letter of advice is to be similarly addressed. On the cover of the parcel containing the opium is to be written the case to which it belongs, thus "contraband opium in the case of Empress *versus* Sheik Edoo." Should the quantity be too large to make this course convenient, the Collector should adopt any other method of transmission that may appear to him proper. Kaffa, *i.e.*, cloth saturated or stained with opium, is to be transmitted by the Magistrate in a similar manner to the Opium Agent for extraction of the opium. The Agent is to certify to the Magistrate by post the quantity of opium extracted, and destroy the cloth.

Kaffa.

Provision in bud get estimate for rewards.

16. Owing to the great importance of paying rewards promptly in opium cases, the Government have, in order to obviate the delay which must often occur in realizing fines, sanctioned the provision of a large amount in the budget estimates of the two opium agencies from which rewards are payable.

FORM No IV.]

OPIUM FORM IV.

DRUGGIST'S PERMIT.

RULE 30 (4).

Within the _____ *of* _____.

_____

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this Permit is to be signed by the Druggist with the words "Received the permit and agreed to its conditions," and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of License in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to sell by retail OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS and POPPY-HEADS *bonâ fide* as medicine and use the same *bonâ fide* in medical preparations or prescriptions at the premises _____ called or styled _____

It is required of the holder of this Permit, as a condition of this Permit remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he pay to Government in advance a fee of one rupee for the year or for any broken period thereof.

II.—That he do not transfer this Permit to any other person.

III.—That he sell or use OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS or POPPY-HEADS only in the PREMISES for which this Permit is granted, and that he do not sell or use OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS or POPPY-HEADS in any other place without another separate Permit.

IV.—That he purchase all the OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU or POPPY-HEADS to be sold or used under this Permit from the Collector's Office or from a Farmer or Licensed Vendor thereof, that all such OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU and POPPY-HEADS be brought to the PREMISES under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive or have in his possession OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU or POPPY-HEADS obtained otherwise.

V.—That he do not sell OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS or POPPY-HEADS otherwise than for *bonâ fide* medicinal purposes; and that he do not sell more than five tolas weight of OPIUM or of an INTOXICATING DRUG, nor more than five seers weight of POPPY-HEADS to any person at one time.

VI.—That he do not manufacture more than one seer weight of an INTOXICATING DRUG at any one time.

VII.—That he do not have more than one seer weight of OPIUM or of an INTOXICATING DRUG, nor more than ten seers weight of POPPY-HEADS in his possession at one time.

VIII.—That he do not store any OPIUM, INTOXICATING DRUGS or POPPY-HEADS to be sold or used under this Permit in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

IX.—That he at once produce his Permit and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs,

Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer from entering his PREMISES at any hour of the day or night.

X.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, this Permit may be cancelled by the Collector, and he shall not be entitled to the refund of the fee payable under the license which he has paid in advance.

_____ COLLECTORATE,
The _____ 189 . *Collector of* _____

FORM No. V.] OPIUM FORM V.

LEASE TO A FARMER FOR THE GRANT OF LICENSES BY HIM FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF OPIUM.

RULE 37 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this lease is to be signed by the lessee with the words "Received the lease and agreed to its conditions," and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of Lease in Register No. 71B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to grant _____ licenses under his countersignature for the retail sale of OPIUM within _____ for a term of _____ ending the _____ day of _____ (the Collector, with the sanction of the Board, being at liberty during the said term to make or impose such reservations or restrictions with respect to the grant of licenses as may seem fit), and is further hereby authoriezd during the currency of this lease to open a shop himself at _____ for the retail sale of OPIUM.

It is required of the holder of this lease, as a condition of this lease remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he shall file in the Collector's Office a list of all the licenses granted by him in such form and on such day or days in each year, as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

II.—That he furnish to Government such security for the due fulfilment of the conditions of this lease, as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

III.—That he pay to Government in advance a monthly fee of Rupees _____ in the following manner :—

Two months' fees at the time of engaging to take this lease, together with the fee due for the month, or portion thereof in which the currency of this lease commences ; and

One month's fee on the 1st day of every succeeding month until the whole of the fees due on this lease shall have been paid.

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages :—

(*Name of Farmer.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL OPIUM."

V.—That he do not open his shop, or effect sales therein, before sunrise, nor keep it open, or effect sales therein after 8 P.M. in the cold season (16th October to 15th March), and 9 P.M. in the hot season (16th March to 15th October) ; and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

VI.—That he do not transfer this lease to any other person or sublet his shop.

VII.—That he sell OPIUM only in the shop named herein, and that he do not sell OPIUM in any other place, or establish a second shop without another separate lease or license.

VIII.—That he purchase all the OPIUM to be sold under this lease from the Collector's Office ; that all such OPIUM be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector ; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, OPIUM obtained otherwise.

IX.—That he do not store any OPIUM to be sold under this lease in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

X.—That he do not sell any OPIUM to the holder of a license granted by himself or by any other FARMER for the sale of Opium or for the sale and manufacture of Madak or Chandu.

XI.—That he do not, except to a vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug, licensed by the Collector, or to a licensed druggist, sell more than five tolas weight of opium to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume opium on the premises of his shop.

XII.—That he do not sell to a Licensed Druggist more than one seer weight of OPIUM at one time.

XIII.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day ; this account to be kept in a printed account-book to be purchased at the Collector's Office :—

Date.	Quantity of opium in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

XIV.—That he at once produce his lease and correct accounts for inspection on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XV.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any OPIUM in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state, or have in his possession ostensibly for sale any opium in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XVI.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel, or other goods, in barter for OPIUM.

XVII.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVIII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this lease and any other lease or leases, license or licenses, that he may have obtained for the farm or sale of Opium or Poppy-heads, or for the farm or manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu may with the sanction of the Board be cancelled by the Collector without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____ COLLECTORATE,
The _____ 18 _____. } *Collector of* _____.

FORM No. VI.] OPIUM FORM VI.

LEASE TO A FARMER FOR THE GRANT OF LICENSES BY HIM FOR THE MANUFACTURE AND RETAIL SALE OF MADAK (OR CHANDU).

RULE 37 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____.

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this lease is to be signed by the lessee with the words "Received the lease and agreed to its conditions," and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of Lease in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____
resident of _____
is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to grant _____ licenses under

his countersignature for the retail sale of MADAK (or CHANDU *as the case may be*), within _____

_____

_____

_____

for a term of _____ ending the _____ day of _____ (the Collector, with the sanction of the Board, being at liberty during the said term to make or impose such reservations or restrictions with respect to the grant of licenses as may seem fit), and is further hereby authorized during the curreney of this lease to open a shop himself at _____ for the retail sale of MADAK (or CHANDU).

It is required of the holder of this lease, as a condition of this lease remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles :—

I.—That he shall file in the Collector's office a list of all the licenses granted by him in such form and on such day or days in each year as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

II.—That he furnish to Government such security for the due fulfilment of the conditions of this lease as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

III.—That he pay to Government in advance a monthly fee of Rupees _____ in the following manner :—

Two months' fees at the time of engaging to take this lease, together with the fee due for the month or portion thereof in which the currency of this lease commences ; and

One month's fee on the 1st day of every succeeding month until the whole of the fees due on this lease shall have been paid.

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a signboard bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages :—

(*Name of Farmer.*)

"LICENSED VENDOR OF MADAK (OR CHANDU)."

V.—That he do not open his shop or effect sales therein, before sunrise, nor keep it open, or effect sales therein, after 8 P.M. in the cold season (16th October to 15th March), and 9 P.M. in the hot season (16th March to 15th October) ; and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

VI.—That he do not transfer this lease to any other person or sublet his shop.

VII.—That he manufacture and sell MADAK (or CHANDU) only in the shop named herein, and that he do not manufacture or sell MADAK (or CHANDU) in any other place, or establish a second shop without another separate lease or license.

VIII.—That he purchase all the opium to be used in the manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU) from the Collector's Office ; that all such opium be

brought to the place of manufacture and vend under passes granted by the Collector, and that he do not receive or have in his possession MADAK (or CHANDU) or Opium obtained otherwise.

IX.—That he do not store any Opium to be used in the manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU) or any MADAK (or CHANDU) to be sold under this lease in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

X.—That he do not sell any MADAK (or CHANDU) to the holder of a license granted by himself or by any other FARMER, for the sale and manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU).

XI.—That he do not, except to a vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug, licensed by the Collector, or to a licensed druggist, sell more than five tolas weight of opium to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume opium on the premises of his shop.

XII.—That he do not sell to a Licensed Druggist more than one seer weight of MADAK (or CHANDU) at one time.

XIII.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office.

I.—Opium.

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity used in the preparation of Madak (or Chandu).	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

II.—Madak (or Chandu).

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity manufactured from opium this day.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

XIV.—That he at once produce his lease and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XV.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any MADAK (or CHANDU) in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state, or have in his possession ostensibly for sale any Madak (or Chandu) in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XVI.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for MADAK (or CHANDU).

XVII.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVIII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this lease and any other lease or leases, license or licenses, that he may have obtained for the farm or sale of Opium or Poppy-Heads, or for the farm or manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may with the sanction of the Board be cancelled by the Collector without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____ COLLECTORATE,
The _____ 18 _____. } *Collector of* _____.

FORM NO. VII.] OPIUM FORM VII.

LEASE TO A FARMER FOR THE GRANT OF LICENSES BY HIM FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF POPPY-HEADS.

RULE 37 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this lease is to be signed by the lessee with the words "Received the lease and agreed to its conditions," and filed in the Collector's Office.*

No. of License in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the Collector of _____ to grant _____ licenses under his countersignature for the retail sale of POPPY-HEADS within _____

_____

_____

_____

for a term of _____ ending the _____ day of _____ (the Collector, with the sanction of the Board, being at liberty during the said term to make or impose such reservations or restrictions with respect to the grant of licenses as may seem fit), and is further authorized during the currency of this lease to open a shop himself at _____ for the retail sale of POPPY-HEADS.

It is required of the holder of this lease, as a condition of this lease remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he shall file in the Collector's office a list of all the licenses granted by him in such form and on such day or days in each year, as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

II.—That he furnish to Government such security for the due fulfilment of the conditions of this lease, as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

III.—That he pay to Government in advance a monthly fee of Rupees _____ in the following manner:—

Two months' fees at the time of engaging to take this lease, together with the fee due for the month or portion thereof in which the currency of this lease commences; and

One month's fee on the 1st day of every succeeding month until the whole of the fees due on this lease shall have been paid.

IV.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages:—

(*Name of Farmer.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL POPPY-HEADS."

V.—That he do not harbour any suspected person in his shop.

VI.—That he do not transfer this lease to any other person or sublet his shop.

VII.—That he sell POPPY-HEADS only in the shop named herein, and that he do not sell POPPY-HEADS in any other place or establish a second shop without another separate lease or license.

VIII.—That he purchase all the POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this lease from a Cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857; that all such POPPY-HEADS be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, POPPY-HEADS obtained otherwise.

IX.—That he do not store any POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this lease in any PREMISES other than those named herein, without previously obtaining the written sanction of the Collector on the reverse of this license.

X.—That he do not sell any POPPY-HEADS to the holder of a license granted by himself or by any other FARMER for the sale of Poppy-Heads.

XI.—That he do not, except to a Vendor of Poppy-Heads, licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five seers weight of POPPY-HEADS to any person at one time.

XII.—That he do not sell to a Licensed Druggist more than ten seers weight of POPPY-HEADS at one time.

XIII.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's office:—

Date.	Quantity of poppy-heads remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day, and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.	M. s. c.

7 20. "Police and Excise Officers above the rank of Inspector are not entitled to rewards in opium cases. In cases in which the persons rewarded are Government officers belonging to the Excise and Police Departments, the reward shall only be disbursed under the understanding that if the sentence of the lower Court is reversed on appeal, the persons rewarded will be required to refund the amounts they may have received. Exceptional cases, however, coming under this category in which the Collector is of opinion that a reward has been deserved notwithstanding the reversal of the Magistrate's order on appeal, may be reported by the Collector to the Board for the grant of a special reward. When the persons rewarded are private persons, a refund need not be required, but the Government will bear the loss up to the limit of Rs. 100." 11-10-92.

"20. Police and Excise officers above the rank of Inspector are not entitled to rewards in opium cases. In cases in which the persons rewarded are Government officers, belonging to the Excise and Police Departments, the rewards shall be disbursed after the decision of the appeal, or when the period of appeal has expired. In exceptional cases, in which the Collector is of opinion that a reward should be granted notwithstanding the reversal of the Magistrate's order on appeal, that officer should apply to the Commissioner of Excise for the grant of a special reward. Private persons receiving rewards immediately after a conviction is obtained, are not required to refund the amounts they may have received on the sentence of the lower Court being reversed on appeal, the Government bearing the loss up to the limit of Rs. 100." 7-11-93.

XIV.—That he at once produce his lease and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XV.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel, or other goods, in barter for POPPY-HEADS.

XVI.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this lease and any other lease or leases, license or licenses, that he may have obtained for the farm or sale of Poppy-heads or Opium, or for the farm or manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu may, with the sanction of the Board, be cancelled by the Collector without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____ COLLECTORATE,
The _____ 18 . } *Collector of* _____.

FORM No. VIII.] OPIUM FORM VIII.

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF OPIUM GRANTED BY A FARMER.

RULE 30 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____.

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this license is to be signed by the licensee with the words "Received the license and agreed to its conditions," and filed with the Farmer.*

No. of License in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____
resident of _____
is hereby authorized by the FARMER of _____ to open a shop at _____ for the retail sale of OPIUM from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____.

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles:—

I.—That he pay to the FARMER a monthly fee of Rupees _____.

II.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages :—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED VENDOR OF OPIUM."

III.—That he do not open his shop or effect sales therein before sunrise, nor keep it open or effect sales therein after 8 P.M. in the cold season (16th October to 15th March), and 9 P.M. in the hot season (16th March to 15th October) ; and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

IV.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person.

V.—That he sell OPIUM only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not sell OPIUM in any other place, or establish a second shop without another separate license.

VI.—That he purchase all the OPIUM to be sold under this license from the Collector's Office ; that all such OPIUM be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector ; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, OPIUM obtained otherwise.

VII.—That he do not store any OPIUM to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

VIII.—That he do not, except to a Vendor of Opium or of an Intoxicating Drug licensed by the Collector, or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five tolas weight of Opium to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume Opium on the premises of his shop.

IX.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of Opium, or of an Intoxicating Drug licensed by the Collector, or to a Licensed Druggist more than one seer weight of OPIUM at one time.

X.—That he do not sell any OPIUM to a Vendor thereof or of an Intoxicating Drug licensed by a Farmer.

XI.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day ; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office :—

Date.	Quantity of opium remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day, and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

XII.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act ; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XIII.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any OPIUM in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state or have in his possession ostensibly for sale any opium in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XIV.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for OPIUM.

XV.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming or disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVI.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Opium or Poppy-Heads, or for the manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may be cancelled, either by the FARMER or Collector, without payment of any compensation whatever.

_____ } _____

The _____ 18 . } *Farmer.*

Countersigned by _____

Collector of _____

_____

FORM No. IX.] OPIUM FORM IX.

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF MADAK (OR CHANDU) GRANTED BY A FARMER.

RULE 30 (1).

Within the _____ *of* _____

_____

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this license is to be signed by the licensee with the words "Received the license and agreed to its conditions," and filed with the Farmer.*

No. of License in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____
resident of _____
is hereby authorized by the FARMER of _____ to open a shop at _____ for the retail sale of MADAK (or CHANDU, *as the case may be*) from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles :—

I.—That he pay to the FARMER a monthly fee of Rupees _____

II.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-

board bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages :—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED VENDOR OF MADAK (OR CHANDU)."

III.—That he do not open his shop or effect sales therein before sunrise, nor keep it open or effect sales therein after 8 P.M. in the cold season (16th October to 15th March) and 9 P.M. in the hot season (16th March to 15th October); and that he do not harbour any suspected person therein.

IV.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person.

V.—That he manufacture and sell MADAK (or CHANDU) only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not manufacture or sell MADAK (or CHANDU) in any other place, or establish a second shop without another separate license.

VI.—That he purchase all the Opium he may use in the manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU) from the Collector's Office; that all such Opium be brought to the place of manufacture and vend under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, Opium obtained otherwise.

VII.—That he do not possess or sell any MADAK (or CHANDU) except that manufactured from Opium purchased in accordance with Article VI.

VIII.—That he do not store any Opium to be used in the manufacture of MADAK (or CHANDU) or any MADAK (or CHANDU) to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein.

IX.—That he do not, except to a vendor of Madak (or Chandu) licensed by the Collector, or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than one tola weight of MADAK (or CHANDU) to any person at one time, nor permit any person to consume MADAK (or CHANDU) on the premises of his shop.

X.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of Madak (or Chandu) licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist, more than one seer weight of MADAK (or CHANDU) at one time.

XI.—That he do not sell any MADAK (or CHANDU) to a Vendor thereof licensed by a Farmer.

XII.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account-book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office :—

I.—Opium.

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day, and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity used in the preparation of madak (or chandu).	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

II.—Madak (or Chandu).

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity manufactured from opium this day.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

XIII.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act ; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XIV.—That he do not adulterate or deteriorate any MADAK (or CHANDU) in his possession, or sell the same in an adulterated or deteriorated state or have in his possession ostensibly for sale any Madak (or Chandu) in an adulterated or deteriorated state.

XV.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for MADAK (or CHANDU).

XVI.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop ; that he prevent gaming or disorderly conduct therein ; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XVII.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license, and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Opium or Poppy-heads, or for the manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may be cancelled either by the FARMER or COLLECTOR without payment of any compensation whatever.

The _____ 189 . } _____ *Farmer.*

Countersigned by

_____

Collector of _____

LICENSE FOR THE RETAIL SALE OF POPPY-HEADS GRANTED BY A FARMER.

RULE 30 (3).

Within the _____ *of* _____

_____

NOTE.—*Counterfoil of this license is to be signed by the licensee with the words "Received the license and agreed to its conditions," and filed with the Farmer.*

No. of License in Register No. 7B (49 "Board's Rules, 1888").

BE it known that _____ resident of _____ is hereby authorized by the FARMER of _____ to open a shop at _____ for the retail sale of POPPY-HEADS from the date of this license to the _____ day of _____

It is required of the holder of this license, as a condition of this license remaining in force, that he duly and faithfully perform and abide by the following articles :—

I.—That he pay to the FARMER a monthly fee of Rupees _____

II.—That he have constantly fixed up, at the entrance of his shop, a sign-board, bearing the following inscription, legibly painted, in the English and Vernacular languages :—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED VENDOR OF POPPY-HEADS."

III.—That he do not harbour any suspected person in his shop.

IV.—That he do not sublet his shop or transfer this license to any other person.

V.—That he sell POPPY-HEADS only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he do not sell POPPY-HEADS in any other place, or establish a second shop without another separate license.

VI.—That he purchase all the POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this license from a Cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 or from a Farmer; that all such POPPY-HEADS be brought to the place of vend under passes granted by the Collector; and that he do not receive, or have in his possession, POPPY-HEADS obtained otherwise.

VII.—That he do not store any POPPY-HEADS to be sold under this license in any PREMISES other than those named herein without previously obtaining the written sanction of the FARMER and COLLECTOR on the reverse of this license.

VIII.—That he do not, except to a vendor of Poppy-Heads licensed by the Collector, or to a Licensed Druggist, sell more than five seers weight of POPPY-HEADS to any person at one time.

IX.—That he do not sell to a Vendor of Poppy-Heads licensed by the Collector or to a Licensed Druggist more than ten seers weight of POPPY-HEADS at one time.

X.—That he do not sell any POPPY-HEADS to a Vendor thereof licensed by a Farmer.

XI.—That he keep a daily correct account in the following form, to be balanced at the close of each day; this account to be kept in a printed account book, to be purchased at the Collector's Office:—

Date.	Quantity of poppy-heads remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received this day, and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity remaining in store.
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

XII.—That he at once produce his license and correct accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the Departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium, or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable, empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act; and that he do not prevent any such officer, of whatever rank, from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night.

XIII.—That he do not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for POPPY-HEADS.

XIV.—That he do not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he prevent gaming or disorderly conduct therein; and that he give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

XV.—That on the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the Rules made thereunder, or if he be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence, this license and any other license or licenses that he may have obtained for the sale of Poppy-Heads or Opium, or for the manufacture and sale of Madak or Chandu, may be cancelled, either by the FARMER or COLLECTOR without payment of any compensation whatever.

The _____ 189 . } _____ *Farmer.*

Countersigned by

_____

Collector of _____

FORM No. XI.]

OPIUM FORM XI.

OPIUM TRANSPORT PASS.

No. _____

Current for _____ DAY.

From the _____ Collectorate.

To _____

Name of consignee _____

Number of packages _____ each weighing *one* seer.

Total weight _____ seers.

Name of person in charge of consignment. } _____

Date _____

PASS WRITER, Rs. paid

_____

Treasurer.

Date of return of pass _____

Collector.

OPIUM FORM XI.

OPIUM TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(*From Collector's Office to Licensed Premises.*)

_____

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorized by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of OPIUM, each weighing *one* seer, Total _____ seers, *from* the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, or POPPY-HEADS) vendor (or DRUGGIST) _____ at _____

This PASS is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY , and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this PASS will render the Licensee to whose PREMISES the OPIUM is passed liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

_____ } _____

The _____ 189 . } *Collector of* _____.

Received Rupees _____

PASS WRITER,

_____ _____

Treasurer.

COUNTERFOIL.

Form No. XI.]

OPIUM FORM XI.

OPIUM TRANSPORT PASS.

No _____

Current for _____ DAY .

From the _____ Collectorate.

To _____

Name of consignee _____

Number of packages _____ each weighing *one* seer.

Total weight _____ seers.

Name of person in charge of consignment. } _____

Date _____

PASS WRITER, Rs. paid

_____

Treasurer.

Date of return of pass _____

Collector.

NOTE.—This part will not be torn out, but will remain in the book as a check.

Opium Form XI.

COPY.

OPIUM TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(*From Collector's Office to Licensed Premises.*)

_____

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorized by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of OPIUM, each weighing *one* seer, total _____ seers, *from* the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, or POPPY-HEADS) Vendor (or DRUGGIST) _____ at _____

This PASS is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY , and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this PASS will render the Licensee, to whose PREMISES the OPIUM is passed, liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

_____ } _____

The _____ 189 . } *Collector of* _____

Received Rupees _____

PASS WRITER,

_____ _____

Treasurer.

NOTE.—When opium is transported from one district to another under this pass, this part is to be torn out of the book and sent to the Collector of the district to which ransported.

Opium Form XI.

PASS.

OPIUM TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(*From Collector's Office to Licensed Premises.*)

_____

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorized by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of OPIUM, each weighing *one* seer, total _____ seers, *from* the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, or POPPY-HEADS) Vendor (or DRUGGIST) _____ at _____

This PASS is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY , and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this PASS will render the Licensee, to whose PREMISES the OPIUM is passed, liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

_____ } _____

The _____ 189 . } *Collector of* _____

Received Rupees _____

PASS WRITER,

_____ _____

Treasurer.

NOTE.—This part to be torn out of the book and given to the person transporting the Opium, Madak, Chandu, or Poppy-heads.

12-94.

Rewards chargeable to opium budget.

17. In all cases, the rewards adjudged by the Magistrate are chargeable to the budget of the Opium Department, and are therefore not to be included in the contingent bills of either the Revenue or Criminal Departments.

Immediate disbursement of reward.

18. Subject to the proviso in the following rule, the reward adjudged by the Magistrate under Rule 43 of the Government rules is *at once* to be paid on production of the Magistrate's order, whether the fine has or has not been realized.

Limit of Rs. 100 to immediate disbursement.

19. Provided that when the amount of the reward adjudged by the Magistrate on account of fine exceeds Rs. 100, only Rs. 100 are to be disbursed *at once*, the balance to be paid when the period of appeal has expired, or the appeal has been rejected.

Reward on account of confiscated opium, poppy, &c.

20. Sums awarded on account of confiscated article sare to be paid *at once* whatever the amount, as soon as the case has been adjudicated. These sums are in respect of opium and poppy to be calculated in accordance with Rule 44 (2) of the Government rules; in the case of *kaffa* at Re. 1-8 per seer on the quantity of opium extracted from the cloth; and in the case of *pussewah* at the rate of Re. 1-8 per seer.

Manner of paying rewards.

21. Payments are to be made on a special form of bill, which has been registered at the Stationery Office as No. 211 of the forms prescribed by the Accountant-General, Bengal. The payee's receipt is to be obtained on this bill, which is to be forwarded by the treasury officer along with his accounts to the Accountant-General.

Submission by Magistrate of monthly statement to Agent.

22. The Magistrate is to submit to the Opium Agent a monthly statement of all rewards paid under his direct order, so that the latter may make the necessary adjustment against the budget grant for the year, and apply for a supplementary grant, if necessary. This statement the Opium Agent is to countersign and forward to the Accountant-General for the admission of the rewards paid during the month; it should be in the following form (*vide* No. 19 of the circulars of the Accountant-General, Bengal, in force in February 1880) :—

1	2	3	4	5
Date of payment.	Name of case.	Name of payee.	Amount of fine imposed.	Amount of reward paid.

Excise officers to apply for reward at time of adjudication.

23. The officers of the Excise Department are required to apply to the Magistrate for orders regarding the award and distribution of the fines and forfeitures in each case. If, however, the Magistrate declines to make the award, an immediate report is to be made to the Excise Commissioner.

Board may grant rewards in special cases.

24. Whenever a prisoner is sentenced to imprisonment without any fine being imposed, or in any case in which the Magistrate omits to grant a reward, or the Collector is of opinion that the case is deserving of a larger reward than the Magistrate is authorized to adjudge, application for a special reward may be made to the Board through the Commissioner of Excise.

Miscellaneous.

Forms how to be obtained and supplied.

25. The Collector is to indent for forms of licenses, leases, permits, account-books for vendors, and other miscellaneous forms on the Superintendent of Stationery. Account-books are to be sold to farmers and vendors by the Collector at cost price.

Petition of appeal.

26. A petition of appeal is to bear a court-fee stamp of eight annas if presented to the Excise Commissioner, and of two rupees if presented to the Board.

COUNTERFOIL.

Form No. XII.]

OPIUM FORM XII.

(OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS) TRANSPORT PASS.

No. _____

Current for _____ DAY.

From _____

To _____

Names of consignee _____

Name of consignee _____

Number of packages _____, weight of each _____ mds. _____ srs. _____ chks.

Total weight _____ mds. _____ srs. _____ chks.

Name of person in charge of consignment. } _____

Date _____

PASS WRITER,

_____

_____ *Collector.*

Date of return of pass _____

NOTE.—This part will not be torn out, but will remain in the book s a check.

Opium Form XII.

COPY.

(OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, or POPPY-HEADS.) TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(*From Licensed Premises to other Licensed Premises.*)

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorized by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS), each weighing _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chittaks, total _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chittaks *from* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, or POPPY-HEADS) Vendor _____ at _____ *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, POPPY-HEADS) Vendor (or DRUGGIST) _____ at _____

This Pass is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY, and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this Pass will render the Licensee, to whose PREMISES the (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS) is passed, liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

_____ } _____

The _____ 189 . } *Collector of* _____

PASS WRITER,

_____

NOTE.—When Opium, Madak, Chandu, or Poppy-heads are transported from one district to another under this pass, this part is to be torn out of the book and sent to the Collector of the district to which the article is transported.

Opium Form XII.

PASS.

(OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, or POPPY-HEADS) TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(*From Licensed Premises to other Licensed Premises.*)

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorized by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS), each weighing _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chittaks, total _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chittaks, *from* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, or POPPY-HEADS) Vendor _____ at _____ *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, POPPY-HEADS) Vendor (or DRUGGIST) _____ at _____

This Pass is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY, and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this PASS will render the Licensee, to whose PREMISES the (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS) is passed, liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

_____ } _____

The _____ 189 . } *Collector of* _____

PASS WRITER,

_____

NOTE.—This part to be torn out of the book and given to the person transporting the Opium, Madak, Chandu, or Poppy-heads.

4-12-94.

FORM No. XII.]

OPIUM FORM XII.

(OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS)
TRANSPORT PASS.

No. _____

Current for _____ DAY.

From _____

To _____

Name of consignor _____

Name of consignee _____

Number of packages _____, weight of each _____

mds. _____ srs. _____ chks. _____

Total weight _____ mds. _____ srs. _____ chks.

Name of person in charge of consignment. } _____

Date _____

PASS WRITER,

_____

_____ *Collector.*

Date of return of pass _____

OPIUM FORM XII.

(OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS) TRANSPORT PASS.

RULE 6 (1).

(From Licensed Premises to other Licensed Premises.)

_____

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorized by the undersigned to have in his charge for transport _____ packages of (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS), each weighing _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chitaks, Total _____ maunds _____ seers _____ chitaks, *from* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, or POPPY-HEADS) vendor _____ at _____ *to* the PREMISES of the Licensed (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, POPPY-HEADS) vendor (or DRUGGIST) _____ at _____.

This PASS is not transferable and is current for _____ DAY, and must be returned to the COLLECTOR'S OFFICE within THREE DAYS from the date of the expiration of the period of its currency.

The infringement of any of the conditions of this PASS will render the Licensee, to whose PREMISES the (OPIUM, MADAK, CHANDU, OR POPPY-HEADS) is passed liable to prosecution under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878.

_____ } _____

The _____ 189 .

PASS WRITER,

_____

Collector of _____.

OPIUM FORM XIII.

CHANDU EXPORT PASS.

No. _____

Current for _____ DAY.

To _____

Name of consignor _____

Name of consignee _____

Number of packages and marks.	Gross weight.				Tare.				Net weight.			
	No.	Mds.	s.	c.	No.	Mds.	s.	c.	No.	Mds.	s.	c.
Total ...												

Date _____

PASS WRITER, _____

_____ *Supdt., Excise Revenue, Calcutta.*

OPIUM FORM XIII.

CHANDU EXPORT PASS.

RULE 26 (1) (2).

No. _____

BE it known that _____ is hereby authorized by the undersigned, subject to the provisions of the law relating to sea customs, to export by sea *from* the port of Calcutta *to* _____ the undermentioned packages containing CHANDU prepared from opium supplied from Government Stores, on which export *duty* at the rate of Rupees _____ per seer, amounting to Rupees _____ annas _____ and pies _____ (Rupees _____) has been paid :—

Number of packages and marks on each.	Gross weight of each package.				Tare.				Net weight of Chandu in each package.				Name of consignee.
	No.	Mds.	s.	c.	No.	Mds.	s.	c.	No.	Mds.	s.	c.	
Total ...													

This PASS is current for _____ DAY, and must be produced at the Custom-house at the time of exportation.

CALCUTTA COLLECTORATE,
The _____ 189 .

_____
Supdt., Excise Revenue, Calcutta.

PASS WRITER,

_____

FORM No. XIV.]

OPIUM FORM XIV.

BIHAR (OR BENARES).

PASS No. _____

No.

Sale of 189 .

BOARD OF REVENUE, LOWER PROVINCES.

OPIUM FORM XIV.

RULE (11).

BIHAR (OR BENARES) OPIUM.

189 -9 -

Lot No. _____ Pass No. _____

DELIVER for immediate shipment to _____

_____ *or order* _____

Chests of Bihar Opium, purchased on the _____ 189

by _____

BOARD OF REVENUE;
CALCUTTA,
The _____ 189 .

Superintendent.

To the Intendant of the
Opium Godowns.

Exd.
Accountant.

_____ Chests.

1st Endorsement _____

2nd Endorsement _____

3rd Endorsement _____

4th Endorsement _____

5th Endorsement _____

6th Endorsement _____

7th Endorsement _____

8th Endorsement _____

FORM No. XV.]

OPIUM FORM XV.

RULE (11).

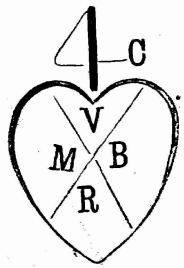
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.

CERTIFICATE ISSUED FOR OPIUM PURCHASED AT THE GOVERNMENT SALES.

To be in force four days from this date.

No.

This is to certify that Opium, according to the following particulars, was purchased by the undermentioned merchants on the 189 .

Number of Lot per Sale Book.	Number of Chests purchased.	Cost of the Opium, per Chest, Rs.	Mark on Chests.	Produce of what Agency.	Where to be shipped.	Name of present owner.
				(BIHAR OR BENARES.)		

BOARD OF REVENUE,
CALCUTTA,
The _____ 189 .

Exd.

Accountant. *Superintendent.*

OPIUM FORM XVI.

RULE (12).

FORM OF SHIPPING BILL.

(*See Section* 137 *of the Sea Customs Act*, 1878.)

VESSEL'S NAME.	Whether British or Foreign. If Foreign, the country.	Master's name.	Port or place of destination.	Marks.	Numbers.	Description of packages.	Quantity, quality, and description of goods.	Declared real value, under section 29 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878.	Lot and certificate numbers and date of sale.	REMARKS.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

Exporter or Agent.

Dated the _____ *day of* _____ 18 .

OPIUM FORM No. XVII.

FORM NO. XVII.]

OPIUM FORM

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY

Register for Opium

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		Paid in advance.	April.	May.	June.	Total of 1st quarter.	July.	August.
a. Number and date of license.	*e.* Amount of fees paid							
b. Locality of shop with thana.	*f.* Date of credit into treasury							
c. Name of licensee ...	*g.* Quantity of article taken							
d. Amount of monthly fee.	*h.* Dates of Sub-Inspector's inspections ...							
a. Number and date of license.	*e.* Amount of fees paid							
b. Locality of shop with thana.	*f.* Date of credit into treasury							
c. Name of licensee ...	*g.* Quantity of article taken							
d. Amount of monthly fee.	*h.* Dates of Sub-Inspector's inspections ...							
a. Number and date of license.	*e.* Amount of fees paid							
b. Locality of shop with thana.	*f.* Date o credit into treasury							
c. Name of licensee ...	*g.* Quantity of article taken							
d. Amount of monthly fee.	*h.* Dates of Sub-Inspector's inspections ...							
a. Number and date of license.	*e.* Amount of fees paid							
b. Locality of shop with thana.	*f.* Date of credit into treasury							
c. Name of licensee ...	*g.* Quantity of article taken							
d. Amount of monthly fee.	*h.* Dates of Sub-Inspector's inspections ...							
a. Number and date of license.	*e.* Amount of fees paid							
b. Locality of shop with thana.	*f.* Date of credit into treasury							
c. Name of licensee ...	*g.* Quantity of article taken							
d. Amount of monthly fee.	*h.* Dates of Sub-Inspector's inspections.							

* When fees are paid quarterly or annually, the fact should be noted in this column.

No. XVII.

RULE (1).

license for payment.

10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
September.	Total of 2nd quarter.	October.	November.	December.	Total of 3rd quarter.	January.	February.	March.	Total of 4th quarter.	Total for year.	REMARKS.*

Enter also dates of inspections by officers higher in rank than Sub-Inspectors.

FORM No. XIX.]

OPIUM FORM No. XIX.

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (5).

Receipt of a despatch of Opium.

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of chests of opium as per letter of advice, No. , dated , and to state that they were examined in the manner directed in Rule 5, page 23 of the Excise Manual, and that the gunny coverings were intact and the chests had no appearance of having been tampered with.

I have, &c.,

N.B.—Where the chests appear to have been tampered with, the Collector should cause immediate enquiry to be made, and should at once report the case to the Board (*vide* Rule 5, page 23 of the Excise Manual).

FORM No. XX.]

OPIUM FORM No. XX.

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (9).

DAILY STOCK ACCOUNT OF OPIUM IN THE TREASURY.

The _____ *day of* _____ 18____.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Value at selling price.	Quantity received and from whence.	Value at selling price.	Total quantity in store.	Value at selling price.	Quantity passed out.	Value at selling price.	Quantity remaining in store.	Value at selling price.	REMARKS.

OPIUM FORM No. XXI.

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (9).

DAILY QUANTITY OF OPIUM PASSED OUT FROM THE TREASURY.

The _____ _____ 18____.

1	2	3	4	5
To whom passed.	Premises to which passed.	Quantity passed out.	Value at selling price.	REMARKS.

OPIUM FORM No. XXII

BOARD'S SUBSIDIARY RULE (11).

REPORT in the case of Opium smuggling submitted under the orders of Board of Revenue, Lower Provinces.

EMPRESS *versus* *convicted on* 18 .

1	2	3	4	5		6	7			8				9	10		11		12
Number of case.	Name of district where the case occurred.	Name and residence of offenders and father's name.	Source of illicit supply, and circumstances of apprehension and detection.	Punishment inflicted on the offender by—		Amount of fine realized.	Amount of fine—			Quantity of opium confiscated.				How disposed of.	Reward (if any) on account of the opium.		Special reward given (if any).		REMARKS.
				Imprisonment.	Fine. Rs.		Paid to— Informer.	Apprehender.	Credited to Government.	Maunds.	Seers.	Chitaks.	Fit or unfit for use.		To informer.	To apprehender.	To informer.	To apprehender.	

Collector of _____.

APPENDIX TO CHAPTER IV.

Notification, the 12th November 1878.

I.—It is hereby notified that the Lieutenant-Governor is pleased to invest all Excise Officers above the rank of peon and all District Superintendents, Assistant Superintendents, Inspectors, Sub-Inspectors, and Head-constables of Police in the Orissa Division, with the powers described in section 14 of the Opium Act I of 1878.

Notification, the 21st March 1879.

II.—In continuation of the notification, dated the 12th November 1878, published in the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 13th idem, it is hereby notified that the Lieutenant-Governor is pleased to vest all officers of the Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium and Revenue Departments above the rank of peon or constable, in all the districts of Bengal, with the powers described in section 14 of the Opium Act I of 1878 in their respective districts.

Notification, the 7th July 1884.

III.—In continuation of the notification, dated the 21st March 1879, published at page 255, Part I of the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 26th idem, it is hereby notified that the Lieutenant-Governor is pleased to order that all officers of the Customs Department, Calcutta, shall exercise the powers vested in them by that notification only within the limits of the Port of Calcutta as described in the notification, dated the 18th August 1879, published at page 841, Part I of the *Calcutta Gazette* of the 20th idem.

Notification, the 31st March 1879.

IV.—It is hereby notified that the Lieutenant-Governor is pleased, under section 3 of Act I of 1878 (the Opium Act), to empower all Magistrates of the second class, while in charge of subdivisions of districts, to try cases under that Act.

No. 2712, dated Simla, the 23rd May 1887.

RESOLUTION by—The Government of India, Department of Finance and Commerce.

READ again—

Letter from the Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 196, dated 13th April 1882.
Resolution, Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 3119, dated 12th August 1882.
Resolution, Department of Finance and Commerce, No. 409, dated 19th April 1884.

RESOLUTION.—In supersession of the orders contained in the papers cited above, and with a view to reduce the work involved to local officers in reporting cases of opium-smuggling, the following tabular statement is prescribed for adoption in future:—

1	2	3	4		5	6	7
Name of District.	Name and residence of accused.	Quantity of smuggled opium seized.	Province or Foreign State or village (if known) whence the opium was brought.		Supposed destination of the opium.	Whether brought by railway or road.	Designation of convicting Magistrate, date of conviction, punishment inflicted, and rewards paid, with any remarks which the local authorities desire to offer.
			(a) As stated by accused.	(b) As shown by the evidence.			

2. Petty cases of opium smuggling in which convictions have been recorded should be reported quarterly to this Department in the form of the above statement.

3. Important cases (*i.e.*, those in which the quantity of opium seized exceeds 40lb in weight, or in which any new information regarding organized and systematic smuggling is disclosed) should be submitted in the prescribed tabular form without delay, together with such special report as the circumstances may call for, for the information of the Government of India.

ORDER.—Ordered that this Resolution be communicated to the several Local Governments and Administrations for information and guidance.

Ordered, also, that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to the Foreign Department for information.

BENGAL ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL'S CIRCULAR.

Rewards in Opium Cases.

No. 19.] [Code, vi, 2.

THE following instructions are to be observed in paying rewards to informers, or for the apprehension of offenders, in cases involving a breach of the Opium Laws.

2. In all such cases the rewards adjudged by the Magistrate are chargeable to the budget of the Opium Department, and should not, therefore, be included in the contingent bills of either the Revenue or Criminal Departments.

3. Payments should be made on a special form of bill which has been registered at the Stationery office as No. 211 of the forms prescribed by this office, and the payee's receipt should be obtained for the amount on a bill in the prescribed form. The receipted bill should be forwarded by the Treasury Officer along with his accounts, and a monthly bill, including all the amounts paid during the month, should be forwarded in the annexed form to the Opium Agent of the Division, by whom it will be countersigned and transmitted to this Office in support of the payment:—

1. Date of payment. 2. Name of case. 3. Name of payee. 4. Amount of fine imposed. 5. Amount of reward paid.

4. The Government has authorized the Magistrate of every district to pay to informers and apprehenders in such cases the rewards adjudged, up to the amount of Rs. 100, from the public funds, as soon as the case has been decided. Should payment of any larger reward appear called for, the Magistrate may move the Board of Revenue through the Collector to grant such a reward; but this shall apply only to the portion of the reward dependent on the amount of the fine, and not to the portion which the Magistrate may grant in respect of the value of the opium confiscated. And if in any case the Magistrate omits to grant a reward, or if the Collector is of opinion that the case is deserving of a larger reward than the Magistrate is authorized to adjudge, application for a special reward may be made to the Board through the Commissioner.

Page 58, Chapter IV—

Insert the following after the appendix to this chapter:—

No. 1610Ex., dated Calcutta, the 23rd March 1901.

RESOLUTION—By the Government of India, Finance and Commerce Department.

Read the following orders:—

Resolution No. 2712, dated 23rd May 1887.
Resolution No. 5953, dated 30th December 1890.
Letter No. 144S.R., dated 12th January 1897.

RESOLUTION.—In connection with the general question of the reduction of reports and returns on official subjects, the Governor-General in Council has had under examination the reports on opium-smuggling cases submitted to this Department under the orders above cited.

2. These returns now consist—

(1) Of immediate individual reports of each important case of opium-smuggling detected; and "important" cases are classified as being those in which—

(*a*) the quantity of opium seized exceeds 40 lbs., or

(*b*) any new information regarding organized and systematic smuggling is disclosed;

(2) Of half-yearly statements of the remaining ("petty") cases.

It will suffice hereafter to submit immediate individual reports of cases coming under class 1(*b*) above, *i.e.*, those throwing new light on the methods of smuggling, etc.; while the half-yearly returns should in future include *all* cases which have occurred in the half-year, but classified under two heads—

(*a*) "Large" seizures, *i.e.*, those of 40 lbs. and upwards, and

(*b*) the remaining "minor" seizures.

Except for this subdivision, the form of the half-yearly statements will remain unaltered.

Page 58, Chapter IV—

2. *Insert* the following note under the Resolution of the Government of India, No. 2712, dated the 23rd May 1887:—

NOTE.—Under the later Resolution of the Government of India, No. 1610Ex., dated the 23rd March 1901, immediate special reports should be submitted only in cases in which any new information regarding organized and systematic smuggling is disclosed, while the half-yearly returns should include all cases which have occurred during the half-year, classified under two heads:—

(*a*) "Large" seizures, *i.e.*, those of opium weighing 40 lbs. and upwards; and

(*b*) "Small" seizures, *i.e.*, those in which the weight is less than 40 lbs.

19-7-1901.

CHAPTER V.

Rules issued by the Government of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh under the Opium Act (I of 1878).

THE following rules made by the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces and Chief Commissioner of Oudh, with the previous sanction of the Governor-General in Council, for regulating the matter specified in sections 5 and 13 of the Opium Act, 1878, are published for general information, and shall come into force in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh on the 15th day of August 1887 :—

RULES.

1. On and from the 15th August 1887, the rules made under the Opium Act, 1878, and published in the *North-Western Provinces and Oudh Gazette* of the 2nd February, 20th July, 7th September, 21st September 1878, 24th September 1881, 15th July 1882, 2nd June 1883, and 23rd February 1884, respectively, shall cease to have effect, except as regards anything done or any offence committed, or any fine or penalty incurred, or any proceedings commenced before that day.

Definitions.

2. In these rules, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context—

(1) "India" means the territory included within the British frontier lines on the extreme west, north, and east of British India:

(2) "North-Western Provinces and Oudh" means the territories administered by the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces and the Chief Commissioner of Oudh:

(3) "Central India" means the territory included in the Central India Political Agency:

(4) "Rajputana" means the territory included in the Rajputana Political Agency:

(5) "Jaunsar-Bawar" means that portion of the pargana of Jaunsar-Bawar, in the district of Dehra Dun, which is outside the Cantonment of Chakráta, or of such limits beyond the boundaries of that cantonment as the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces may, by notification in the *North-Western Provinces and Oudh Gazette*, from time to time prescribe:

(6) "Board" means the Board of Revenue of the North-Western Provinces:

(7) "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Excise:

(8) "Collector" means the chief officer in charge of the revenue administration of a district, and includes any officer empowered by the Board by name or in virtue of his office to perform all or any of the functions of a Collector under these rules:

(9) "officer in charge of the excise revenue" means any subordinate officer of his staff whom the Collector may place in executive charge of the excise administration of the whole or part of a district:

(10) "tahsildár" means a tahsildár appointed under the Land Revenue Acts of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh:

(11) "tahsil" means the local area in which a tahsildar exercises jurisdiction:

(12) "Government Treasury" means the Government treasury at the head-quarters of a district:

(13) "Sub-Treasury" means the Government treasury at the head-quarters of a tahsil:

(14) "Treasurer" means the cashier at a Government treasury:

(15) "Treasurer's agent" means the cashier at a sub-treasury, or any other agent appointed by the treasurer:

(16) "Opium" means the inspissated juice of the poppy:

(17) "Intoxicating drug" includes madak and chandu, and every preparation or admixture thereof, and khafa, and every other intoxicating preparation of opium or of the poppy, but does not include poppy-heads:

(18) "poppy-heads" mean the dry capsules of the poppy plant:

(19) "tola" means a weight of 180 grains Troy:

(20) "seer" means a weight of 80 tolas:

(21) opium or an intoxicating drug when sold in any quantity not exceeding three tolas in weight, and poppy-heads when sold in any quantity not exceeding five seers in weight, shall be deemed to be sold by "retail," and when sold in any larger quantity shall be deemed to be sold "wholesale:"

(22) "farmer" used with reference to opium or to an intoxicating drug or to poppy-heads means a person to whom the fees leviable in a district or in a part of a district on the retail sale of opium, or of the intoxicating drug, or of poppy-heads, as the case may be, have been let in farm by the Collector:

(23) "licensed vendor" used with reference to opium or to an intoxicating drug or to poppy-heads means a person to whom a license for the retail sale of opium, or of the intoxicating drug, or of poppy-heads, as the case may be, has been granted by the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue, or by a farmer having authority to grant the same:

(24) "licensed druggist" means a person to whom a permit for the retail sale of opium, intoxicating drugs, and poppy-heads for medicinal purposes has been granted by the Collector:

(25) "import," "export," and "transport" have the respective meanings assigned to them in the Opium Act, 1878: and

(26) "transit" means the import, transport, and export of opium passing through the North-Western Provinces and Oudh from one place to another outside such provinces without change of ownership.

Cultivation.

3. (1) Opium may be cultivated in Jaunsar-Bawar during the term of the current settlement of the land revenue.

(2) Opium may also be cultivated elsewhere on account of the Government in such tracts as the Local Government may from time to time, by notification in the *North-Western Provinces and Oudh Gazette*, define in this behalf.

Manufacture.

4. (1) Opium may be manufactured on account of the Government.

(2) An intoxicating drug may be manufactured—

(*a*) by a farmer or licensed vendor of the intoxicating drug subject to the conditions of his lease or license; or

(*b*) by a licensed druggist for medicinal purposes from opium of which he is permitted by these rules to be in possession; or

(*c*) by any other person for his own domestic use in any quantity not exceeding three tolas in weight from opium bought from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium; or

(*d*) by the persons mentioned in Rule 5, clauses (7) and (8), in quantities not exceeding those specified in those clauses.

Possession.

5. (1) Any person may possess opium not exceeding three tolas in weight which has been bought from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium, or intoxicating drugs, not exceeding three tolas in weight, which have been bought from a farmer or licensed vendor having authority to sell them or have been manufactured from opium bought from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium.

(2) Subject to the conditions of his lease, a farmer of opium may possess any quantity of opium bought from the Government at a Government treasury or sub-treasury, and a farmer of an intoxicating drug may possess any quantity of opium so bought and of the intoxicating drug manufactured from such opium.

(3) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug may possess any quantity of opium bought from the Government at a Government treasury or sub-treasury, or from a farmer of opium.

(4) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed vendor of an intoxicating drug may also possess any quantity of the intoxicating drug bought from a farmer thereof or manufactured from opium bought from the Government at a Government treasury or sub-treasury, or from a farmer of opium.

(5) A person who has been a farmer or licensed vendor may, with the sanction of the Collector, possess any opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads remaining in his possession on the expiration of his lease or license, till such time as he has disposed of or surrendered the same under these rules.

(6) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed druggist may possess opium which has been purchased from the Government at a Government treasury or sub-treasury or from a farmer or licensed

vendor of opium, and intoxicating drugs which have been bought from a farmer or licensed vendor having authority to sell them, or have been manufactured from opium bought from the Government at a Government treasury or sub-treasury or from a farmer or licensed vendor of opium.

(7) A foreign horse-dealer importing horses into India may, during the period of his sojourn in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, possess opium produced out of India, or intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom, in any quantity not exceeding in weight ten tolas for each horse for the time being in his possession.

* (8) A traveller or visitor from a foreign country may possess opium produced out of India, or intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom, for the personal use of himself and his attendants, in any quantity not exceeding in weight two seers for the whole of his party.

(9) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 may, till such time as delivery should in ordinary course be made under section 11 of that Act, possess opium which is the produce of land cultivated with poppy in accordance with his license.

(10) Any person may possess poppy-heads not exceeding five seers in weight, and a farmer or licensed vendor of poppy-heads or a licensed druggist may, subject to the conditions of his lease, license, or permit, as the case may be, possess them in any quantity.

(11) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 may possess (*a*) poppy-heads, without limit of quantity, for one month after the delivery of his opium to the Opium Agent, and (*b*) poppy-heads containing seed for sowing from May to December inclusive.

(12) A person to whom a pass has been granted for transport, transit, import or export under these rules, or who has been authorized by a special order in writing of the Collector to possess opium or an intoxicating drug or poppy-heads in quantities exceeding those specified in this rule, may possess the opium or intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads covered by the pass or special order, as the case may be.

Transport.

6. A farmer or licensed vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug or of poppy-heads may transport opium, or the intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads, as the case may be, as provided in the following rules:

---

*The terms "foreign country" and "India" in Rule 5 (8) are explained in the following copy of a letter, No. 1142, dated 6th March 1889, from the Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Finance and Commerce, to the Secretary to Government, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, Financial Department:—

"I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter No. 43—XIII-79A, dated the 4th February 1889, enquiring whether, under Rule 5 (8) of the revised Opium Rules for the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, Native Chiefs and other persons of note residing in Foreign States subject to the authority of the Government of India may import to British territory opium in quantity not exceeding two seers in weight for the personal use of themselves and their followers.'

"2. In reply, I am directed to say that the expression 'India' in Rule 5 (8) of the Opium Rules now in force in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, which provides that the opium possessed by a traveller or visitor from a foreign country on which he claims exemption must have been produced out of India, includes all Native States in India with the exception of Travancore, Cutch, Kashmir, and a few others similarly situated, and that the expression 'a foreign country' means a similar country out of India.

"I am to add, however, that it by no means follows that the expression 'Foreign State' used in Rule 15 would also mean a State out of India

7. (1) Where a farmer or a licensed vendor desires to transport opium or an intoxicating drug or poppy-heads (*a*) from one district to another, or (*b*) from one tahsil to another tahsil in the same district when the tahsils of the district are leased to different farmers, he must obtain a pass for each consignment. A pass will be granted in case (*a*) by the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue of the district, and in case (*b*) by the tahsildar of the tahsil. The farmer or licensed vendor must present to the officer to whom he applies for a pass a written permission to apply for such pass in case (*a*) from the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue of the district, and in case (*b*) from the tahsildar of the tahsil, to which, as the case may be, the opium, intoxicating drug, or poppy-heads is or are to be transported.

(2) The pass shall specify—

(*a*) the time within which the transport must be effected;
(*b*) the place from which the consignment is to be transported;
(*c*) the name of the consignor;
(*d*) the name of the person in charge of the consignment;
(*e*) the name of the consignee;
(*f*) the number of packages and the weight and contents of each; and
(*g*) the place to which the consignment is to be transported.

(3) Each package in the consignment shall be stamped in the presence of the officer granting the pass with his official seal.

(4) A copy of the pass shall be sent in, in case (*a*), to the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue of the district, and in case (*b*) to the tahsildar of the tahsil to which, as the case may be, the consignment is to be transported.

8. (1) The bulk of a consignment shall not be broken during transport.

(2) The pass and the packages shall, on arrival at the place of destination, be presented for examination in case (*a*) by the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue of the district, and in case (*b*) by the tahsildar of the tahsil.

(3) If the Collector or officer aforesaid or the tahsildar, as the case may be, finds, on inspecting the consignment, that the packages are fewer, or their contents less (in the case of opium or an intoxicating drug by more than the dryage allowance of a quarter per cent.) than are specified in the pass, he shall detain the consignment, and if he is not the Collector, immediately report the result of his inspection to the Collector.

9. A farmer or licensed vendor may, without a pass, transport opium and intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads from one tahsil to another tahsil in the same district when the tahsils are leased to the same farmer.

Transit.

10. (1) When accompanied by a pass issued by the Opium Agent at Indore or his authorized assistant, or by the Opium Agent at Ajmere or other officer authorized to grant passes at the Ajmere scales, certifying prepayment of the duty leviable at the scales, the transit of opium,

intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads from Indore or Ajmere by rail through the North-Western Provinces and Oudh by such route as may be prescribed in the pass is permitted.

(2) When accompanied by a pass issued, if the destination of the consignment is any station on the railway line between Neemuch, Ujjain, and Indore, by the Deputy Opium Agent in Malwa, or in any other case by the Political Agent of the State for which the consignment is destined, the transit of opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads from one Native State in Central India or Rajputana to another by the Rajputana-Malwa Railway through Agra is permitted.

(3) The bulk of a consignment shall not be broken in transit.

(4) The destination of a consignment shall not be altered from that which has been specified in the pass.

(5) Delivery of opium in transit shall not be taken from the Railway authorities by the owner or consignor or consignee, or by any other person, without the written authority of the Collector.

(6) Opium in transit may be detained and examined as to all particulars specified in the pass, or as to the prepayment of duty, or as to tampering in transit or change of destination of the consignment, or as to the due observance of these rules, at any station at which the Collector may direct such detention or examination, either generally or specially. The railway officials shall afford, at all times, all reasonable facilities to the Government official or officials authorized in writing by the Collector to make such general or special examinations, and on the requisition of such Government official or officials shall detain any consignment pending the orders of the Collector, and shall be indemnified for acting on such requisition.

11. The transit through the North-Western Provinces and Oudh of the twenty maunds of opium which His Highness the Nawab of Rampur is authorized to import annually free of duty is permitted, subject to the following rules :—

(*a*) The Lieutenant-Governor's Agent for Rampur shall grant to the officer whom His Highness the Nawab may depute to take charge of the consignment of opium a written permission to apply for a pass to the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue of the frontier district in the North-Western Provinces or Oudh into which the consignment is to be imported from Gwalior, Rajputana or other independent territory.

(*b*) The Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue of the frontier district, on the authority of such written permission, shall grant a pass and send a copy of it to the Lieutenant-Governor's Agent at Rampur, retaining the written permission for record in his own office. The pass shall specify the name of the officer in charge of the consignment, the fact that it is consigned to the Rampur State, and the number and weight of the packages, and each package shall be stamped in the presence of the officer granting the pass with his official seal.

(*c*) The pass so granted by the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue of the frontier district shall cover the

consignment through all the districts of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh which it may traverse in its transit to the Rampur State.

(*d*) A copy in English and vernacular of clauses (*a*) to (*c*), both inclusive, of this rule shall be attached by the Lieutenant-Governor's Agent for Rampur to the written permission he is required to grant by clause (*a*), and by the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue of the frontier district to the pass which he is required to grant by clause (*b*).

Import.

12. (1) The Government may import opium on its own account.

(2) Opium produced out of India or intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom may be imported by the persons described in Rule 5, clauses (7) and (8), in quantities not exceeding those specified in those clauses.

Export.

13. The Government may export opium on its own account.

14. Any person may export opium or an intoxicating drug or poppy-heads, as the case may be, under a pass granted as provided in the following rules.

15. (1) When any person desires to export opium, an intoxicating drug, or poppy-heads from any part of the North-Western Provinces or Oudh, except Jaunsar-Bawar, whether into any Foreign State or into any territory administered by another Local Government, he must obtain a pass for each consignment from the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue of the district. He shall present to the officer empowered to grant such pass a written permission to apply for it (*a*) in the case of a consignment intended for a Foreign State from the Political Officer accredited to that State, and (*b*) in the case of a consignment intended for the territory administered by another Local Government from the Collector of the district to which it is to be exported.

(2) The pass shall specify—

(*a*) the name of the consignor;
(*b*) the name of the person in charge of the consignment;
(*c*) the name of the consignee;
(*d*) the number of packages and the weight and contents of each;
(*e*) the place to which the consignment is to be exported.

(3) A copy of the pass shall be sent (*a*) in the case of a consignment intended for a Foreign State to the Political Officer accredited to that State, and (*b*) in the case of a consignment intended for the territory administered by another Local Government to the Collector of the district to which it is to be exported.

(4) Each package in the consignment shall be stamped in the presence of the officer granting the pass with his official seal.

16. The bulk of a consignment shall not be broken during export.

17. Any revenue officer not inferior in grade to a tahsildar, or any police officer not inferior in grade to an inspector, may examine such consignment at any time. If any such officer finds on inspecting the consignment that the packages are fewer or their contents less (in the case of opium or an intoxicating drug by more than the dryage allowance of a quarter per cent.) than are specified in the pass, he shall detain the consignment and immediately report the result of his inspection to the Collector.

18. Opium produced out of India, or intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom, may be exported by the persons described in Rule 5, clauses (7) and (8), in quantities not exceeding those specified in those clauses.

19. Opium or poppy-heads produced in Jaunsar-Bawar, or intoxicating drugs prepared from opium there produced, may be exported to foreign territory:

Provided that opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads exported under this rule shall be exported direct from Jaunsar-Bawar into foreign territory without passing through any British territory beyond the limits of Jaunsar-Bawar.

SALE.

Wholesale.

20. Opium in quantities of not less than one seer in weight shall be supplied, on prepayment, at such rates as the Lieutenant-Governor and Chief Commissioner may, from time to time, prescribe by notification in the *North-Western Provinces and Oudh Gazette*, from Government treasuries and sub-treasuries to the treasurer or his agent, or to a farmer, licensed vendor, or licensed druggist.

21. (1) Subject to the conditions of his lease, a farmer of opium may sell wholesale to a licensed vendor of opium or an intoxicating drug, or to a licensed druggist, any quantity of opium bought from the Government at a Government treasury or sub-treasury.

(2) Subject to the conditions of his lease, a farmer of an intoxicating drug or poppy-heads may sell wholesale to a licensed vendor of the intoxicating drug or of poppy-heads, as the case may be, or to a licensed druggist, any quantity of the intoxicating drug manufactured from opium bought from the Government at a Government treasury or sub-treasury, or any quantity of poppy-heads.

(3) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed vendor of opium may sell wholesale any quantity of opium to a licensed druggist.

(4) Subject to the conditions of his license, a licensed vendor of an intoxicating drug or of poppy-heads may sell wholesale any quantity of the intoxicating drug or poppy-heads, as the case may be, to a licensed druggist.

(5) A person who has been a farmer or licensed vendor may, with the sanction of the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue, sell wholesale to a farmer or licensed vendor any opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads remaining in his possession at the expiration of his lease or license.

(6) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 may sell poppy-heads wholesale to a farmer or licensed vendor of poppy-heads.

(7) A farmer or licensed vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug or of poppy-heads may, under a special order in writing of the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue, sell opium or the intoxicating drug or poppy-heads, as the case may be, wholesale to any person and in any quantity specified in the special order.

Retail.

22. (1) A person to whom a license has been granted by the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue, or by a farmer having authority to grant the same, may sell opium or an intoxicating drug by retail, in accordance with the conditions specified in the license.

(2) A cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 may sell poppy-heads by retail to a farmer or licensed vendor of poppy-heads.

(3) A person to whom a license has been granted by the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue, or by a farmer of poppy-heads, may sell poppy-heads by retail in accordance with the conditions specified in the license.

(4) A licensed druggist may sell opium, intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads by retail in accordance with the conditions specified in his permit.

(5) The Government treasurer of the district and his agents, on being licensed by the Collector, may sell opium by retail in accordance with the conditions specified in the license.

23. A person to whom a license is granted by the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue under Rule 22 for the retail sale of opium, or of an intoxicating drug, or of poppy-heads, shall pay for the license such fee (if any) as may, from time to time, be fixed with the sanction of the Board, or a fee regulated in such manner and in accordance with such rules as the Board may prescribe ; and the fee (if any) shall be specified in the license, and shall be payable in such instalments, and the instalments shall be payable at such times and places as the Board may direct.

24. Opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads shall not be sold by retail at any Collector's office.

25. Unless the Board otherwise specially direct, a license for retail sale shall be granted for one year only.

26. Such limited number of shops for the retail sale of opium or all or any intoxicating drugs as the Commissioner may from time to time determine shall be allowed in each district, and the exclusive right of selling opium or the intoxicating drug or drugs by retail at one of those shops, or at more than one of them, as the Board may direct, shall be sold by the Collector at the commencement of each official year, by public auction, or assigned in such other mode as the Board may, from time to time, prescribe. The sale or assignment must be reported to the Board for sanction.

27. (1) A license granted by the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue under Rule 22, or a permit granted by the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue to a licensed druggist, may be cancelled by the Collector for any cause specified in the license or permit.

(2) Whenever the Collector considers that any such license or permit should be cancelled for any cause not specified therein, he shall remit a sum equal to the amount of the fee for fifteen days, and shall either give fifteen days' previous notice of his intention to cancel the license or permit, or shall, in addition to remitting the sum aforesaid, make such compensation for default of notice as the Commissioner directs. On the expiration of the notice, or on the payment of the additional compensation, the Collector may cancel the license or permit.

28. (1) A licensed vendor or licensed druggist may surrender his license or permit on the expiration of one month's previous notice given by him in writing to the Collector of his intention to surrender the same, and, on payment of such sum, not exceeding the amount of the fee for six months, as the Collector may fix in this behalf.

(2) If the Collector is satisfied that there is sufficient reason for surrendering a license or permit, he may, with the sanction of the Commissioner, remit the sum so fixed.

Farm of fees.

29. (1) The Collector may let in farm by public auction or in such other mode as the Board may prescribe, with the sanction of the Commissioner, for any period not exceeding one year, and with the sanction of the Board for any longer period, the fees leviable in a district or in a part of a district on licenses for the retail sale of opium or of all or any intoxicating drugs or of poppy-heads.

(2) When the fees so leviable are let in farm, the farmer may, subject to the conditions of his lease, himself sell by retail, and grant licenses under the countersignature of the Collector for the retail sale of opium or all or any intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads, as the case may be, within the local limits of his farm :

Provided that neither the farmer, nor a person to whom a license for retail sale has been granted by the farmer, shall sell any opium which has not been supplied from a Government treasury or sub-treasury, or any intoxicating drug in the manufacture of which any opium not supplied from a Government treasury or sub-treasury has been used.

(3) Before entering into engagements for any such farm, the Collector may, with the sanction of the Commissioner, make such reservations and restrictions with respect to the grant of licenses by the farmer as he thinks fit.

(4) The farmer shall file in the Collector's office a list of all the licenses granted by him in such form and on such day or days of the year as the Board may, from time to time, prescribe in this behalf.

30. The Board may, from time to time, prescribe rules—

(*a*) for the invitation and acceptance of tenders for farming leases under Rule 29, and

(*b*) for the requisition of security for the due fulfilment of the conditions of those leases.

31. (1) The Collector may, with the sanction of the Board, obtained through the Commissioner, cancel a lease granted under Rule 29, or, within the term of the lease, make or impose such reservations or restrictions with respect to the grant of licenses as may seem fit.

(2) If the lease is cancelled for any cause specified therein, the farmer shall not be entitled to compensation for any loss he may sustain thereby.

(3) If the lease is cancelled for any cause not specified therein, or if any reservation or restriction with respect to the grant of licenses is made or imposed within the term of the lease, the farmer shall be entitled to receive for any loss which he sustains thereby such compensation as the Board may determine.

Forms of Licenses, Permits, Leases and other Documents.

32. The Board may, with the sanction of the Local Government, from time to time prescribe—

(*a*) the forms in which licenses, permits, and leases shall be granted by the Collector and licenses by farmers; and

(*b*) forms for any other proceedings under these rules for which it considers that forms should be provided.

Disposal of articles remaining with farmer or licensed vendor after expiration of lease or license.

33. If any person who has been a farmer or licensed vendor has in his possession, after the expiration of his lease or license, any opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads which he is unable to dispose of under Rule 21, clause (5), he shall, on the requisition of the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue, surrender the same to such officer as the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue may appoint in this behalf, and the person in whose favour the lease or license has been renewed, or, if the lease or license has not been renewed, then any farmer or licensed vendor of the article within the district shall, on the requisition of the Collector, or officer in charge of the excise revenue, be bound under penalty, if the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue sees fit, of forfeiting his lease or license to buy the opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads, as the case may be, at such price as the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue may adjudge, and in any quantity not exceeding that which the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue may determine to be ordinarily saleable in two months by the person in whose favour the lease or license has been renewed, or by the farmer or licensed vendor, as the case may be:

Provided that if the opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads, or any part thereof, be declared by the Civil Surgeon or other principal medical officer of the district to be unfit for use, the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue shall cause it or them, or that part to be destroyed.

Disposal of things confiscated.

34. (1) All things confiscated under the Opium Act, 1878, except opium, intoxicating drugs, and poppy-heads, shall be disposed of by the Collector or officer in charge of excise revenue by public auction.

(2) Opium so confiscated shall be sent for examination to the Civil Surgeon or other principal medical officer of the district, and if declared by him to be fit for use, shall be disposed of in such manner as the Board may, by general or special order, direct. If declared to be unfit for use, the opium shall immediately be destroyed.

(3) Intoxicating drugs so confiscated shall immediately be destroyed, except kaffa, which shall be dealt with in such manner as the Board may from time to time prescribe.

(4) Poppy-heads so confiscated shall be disposed of as the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue may direct.

Rewards to be paid out of the proceeds of fines and confiscations.

35. (1) A Magistrate convicting an offender under section 9 of the Opium Act, 1878, may award to any person who has contributed in any way to the conviction the whole or any portion of any fine imposed upon the offender and paid by him or realized from his property.

(2) If the fine is not realized, or only realized in part, the Magistrate may, within a limit of Rs. 100, order payment of its full amount, or of the unrealized balance, as the case may be, out of the treasury.

(3) If the Magistrate is of opinion that a larger reward than he can give under this rule to a person who has contributed to the conviction ought to be given to that person, he may move the Board, through the Collector and Commissioner, to grant a larger reward.

36. (1) A Magistrate or other officer ordering the confiscation of anything under section 12 of the Opium Act, 1878, may grant to any person who has contributed in any way to the seizure of the thing the whole, or any portion of the value thereof.

(2) For the purposes of this rule, poppy shall be valued at the rate of Rs. 12 per agency bigha of 3,025 square yards; opium declared fit for use shall be valued at the rate of Rs. 3 the seer, and opium declared to be unfit for use, and intoxcating drugs and poppy-heads, shall be deemed to be of no value.

37. (1) In any case in which, in the opinion of the Board, a person has performed service of special merit in respect of the prevention or detection of an offence against the Opium Act, 1878, the Board may grant him a reward not exceeding Rs. 500 in amount.

(2) The Board or, with the sanction of the Board, a Collector may incur expenditure not exceeding Rs. 500 in each case for the employment of informers, or for any other purpose connected with the prevention or detection of offences against the Opium Act, 1878.

Appeal and Revision.

38. (1) An appeal shall lie to the Commissioner from an order of a Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue under these rules, if presented to the Commissioner, or to the Collector or officer for transmission to the Commissioner, within thirty days from the date of the order.

(2) An appeal shall lie to the Board from an order of the Commissioner under these rules, if presented to the Board within sixty days from the date of the order.

(3) The Board may, in its discretion, receive an appeal direct from an order of a Collector under these rules, if presented to the Board within sixty days from the date of the order.

39. The Board may revise an order passed by the Collector or the officer in charge of the excise revenue or the Commissioner under these rules.

40. A petition of appeal from or for revision of an order must be accompanied by the order in original, or by an authenticated copy thereof, or the omission to produce the order or copy must be explained.

CHAPTER VI.

THE following revised rules and orders relating to Excise Administration in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh have been issued by the Board of Revenue, North-Western Provinces:—

* * * * * *

13. All tahsíldárs and naib-tahsíldárs or peshkárs, all head-constables and police officers above that rank, all inland customs officers not inferior in rank to a sub-assistant patrol or sub-inspector, and all officers of the Opium Department not inferior in rank to a 1st muharrir, have been invested with the powers described in section 14 of the Opium Act, 1878.

14. All officers, including tahsildárs, exercising the powers of an Assistant Collector or Assistant Commissioner of either class, are empowered to grant passes under section 21, Act XXII of 1881, for the sale of drugs, &c., in larger quantities than are specified in section 3 (*k*), Act XXII of 1881, or in rule 18 of the Opium Rules.

15. Any person requiring spirits, tári, drugs, or opium in excess of the quantities specified in section 3 (*k*), Act XXII of 1881, or rule 18 of the Opium Rules (Chapter V), shall submit to an officer mentioned in the last preceding rule an application on a stamped paper of the value of eight annas, stating the occasion which renders the purchase necessary, the quantity and date on which it is required, the name and place of business of the licensed vendor from whom the purchase will be made, and the locality where the spirits, tári, drugs, or opium will be consumed. Such officer may grant a pass (Appendix No. XXVI), one copy of which shall be deposited at the shop, a duplicate remaining with the consignment in its transit from the shop to the place of consumption.

* * * * * *

106. Under rule 20 of the rules issued under sections 5 and 13 of the Opium Act, 1878, the Lieutenant-Governor of the North-Western Provinces and Chief Commissioner of Oudh is pleased to fix Rs. 15 per seer as the rate at which opium in quantities of not less than one seer shall be supplied on prepayment from Government Treasuries and Sub-Treasuries to the Treasurer or his agent, or to a farmer or licensed vendor. The rate payable by a licensed druggist is fixed at Rs. 16 per seer.

* * * * * *

107. Under rule 32 of the rules issued under sections 5 and 13 of the Opium Act, the Board of Revenue, North-Western Provinces and Oudh, with the sanction of the Local Government, prescribe the following forms for use under those rules.

Forms.

1. Lease for farm of opium or intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads.

Counterpart of this will be signed by the farmer and deposited in the Collector's office. } District . Name of farmer Limits of farm

Be it known that the duties leviable on the retail of have been let in farm to A. B., a resident of pargana , district of , for the term of , commencing from the 1st October 18 , and ending with the 30th September 18 , upon the following conditions:—

1st.—That the said A. B. shall pay to Government the sum of Rs. in the following instalments:—On the 1st October , rupees , being the first instalment (and in addition Rs. , being one-sixth of the annual payment, which, if it be not intermediately forfeited for default or breach of some other condition of this lease, shall be set off against the 11th and 12th instalments).

				Rs.
On the 1st	November	...	...	...
Ditto	December	...	...	...
Ditto	January	...	...	...
Ditto	February	...	...	...
Ditto	March	...	...	...
Ditto	April	...	...	...
Ditto	May	...	...	...
Ditto	June	...	...	...
Ditto	July	...	...	...

(*Note.*—In cases where Government Promissory Notes or Railway shares have been deposited as security, the words within brackets shall be omitted, and the requisite instalments for August and September entered in the list of payments.)

2nd.—That the one-sixth of the annual payment made on the 1st October, under the last preceding section, shall, in the event of default, or breach of any other condition of this lease, not be reclaimable by the lessee.

Note.—If Government Promissory Notes or Railway shares have been deposited, the following shall be substituted for the preceding clause:—

That in the event of default or breach of any other condition of this lease, the Promissory Notes or Railway shares deposited as security shall vest in Government and shall not be reclaimable by the lessee.

N.B.—When the period of the lease exceeds one year, a fresh payment of one-sixth of the amount payable annually must be made at the commencement of each year; or if Promissory Notes or Railway shares have been deposited as security, they must remain so deposited until the period of the lease shall expire.

3rd.—That no shops other than those specified in the list annexed shall be licensed by the said A. B., and that the site of no shop shall be changed without the written permission of the Collector or officer in charge of the Excise Revenue.

4th.—That the said A. B. shall grant no license to a minor, female, or eunuch.

5th.—That the said A. B. shall file in the Collector's office, on or about the 1st October, 1st January, 1st April, and 1st July, lists in the form subjoined of all licenses granted by him which may be in force on those dates:—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Date.	Name of farmer.	Limits of farm.	Name of licensee.	Date of license.	Location of shop.	Date of order of Collector or officer in charge of the Excise Revenue authorizing grant of license for the shop.

6th.—That a license in Form No. V appended to the rules made under the Opium Act, 1878, shall be given by the said A. B., and a counterpart to be taken and deposited by him in the Collector's office for every shop licensed by him.

7th.—That the said A. B. shall give immediate information to the Collector or officer in charge of the Excise Revenue of any breach of the law or rules relating to Excise that he may know or have reason to believe to have been committed by any person holding from him a license for retail sale.

8th.—That the said A. B. shall keep daily the following account showing the quantity of opium purchased from the treasurer or his agent, the quantity sold, and the balance remaining in store at the end of the day:—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received from the Treasury to-day.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold to retail vendors.	Quantity remaining in store.	DETAIL OF THE SALES SHOWN IN COLUMN 5.		
						Name of licensee (*a*).	Locality of shop (*b*).	Quantity sold (*c*).

(Here enter any restrictions or reservations made by the Collector with the sanction of the Commissioner under rule 29, clause (3) of the opium rules.)

108. *II.—Special license to licensed druggists.*

Special license to licensed druggists.

Special license is hereby granted to A. B., following the profession of , at , in the district of , for the retail of opium, intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads, on the condition that such opium shall be procured from a Government treasury or sub-treasury, or from a farmer or a licensed vendor, and shall be used *bonâ fide* as medicine or in medical preparations or prescriptions.

DISTRICT

Dated *Collector.*

109. *III.—License for retail vend to treasurer or his agent.*

License for retail vend to treasurer or his agent.

A. B., holding the office of , in the service of Government at , in the district of , is hereby authorized to retail opium subject to these conditions:—

1*st.*—That he will only sell opium supplied from a Government treasury or sub-treasury;

2*nd.*—That he will sell opium only for ready money and between the hours of and ;

3*rd.*—That he will sell opium at the rate of Rs. 16 per seer;

4*th.*—That all sales shall be duly registered in a book kept for that purpose;

5*th.*—That, except to a licensed druggist holding a special license from the Collector, he will not sell more than three tolas of opium to one person at one time;

6*th.*—That this license is issued under all the conditions prescribed in the Opium Act, 1878, and in the rules made under section 5 thereof.

DISTRICT

Dated *Collector.*

110. *IV.—License for retail vend of opium or poppy-heads (general) granted by the Collector.*

License for retail vend (general). NOTE.—Counterpart of this will be signed by the license-holder and deposited in Collector's office.

District
Number of license in register
Name of retailer
Locality of shop

Be it known that A. B., resident of , pargana , district of , is hereby authorized by the Collector of , to sell opium by retail at , in , from the date of this license to the day of 18 , upon the following conditions:—

1*st.*—That he will pay to Government a monthly duty of

2*nd.*—That he will sell no opium but such as he may purchase from a Government treasury or sub-treasury, and that he will not receive or have in his possession opium obtained otherwise;

3rd.—That he will retail opium only in the shop for which this license is granted;

4th.—That, except to a licensed druggist holding a special license from the Collector, he will not sell more than three tolas weight of opium to any person at one time;

5th.—That he will not adulterate the opium sold by him;

6th.—That he will not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for opium;

7th.—That he will not open his shop or make sales therein before sunrise, that he will not keep it open or make sales therein after , and that he will not harbour any person therein during the night;

8th.—That he will not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop, that he will prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein, and that he will give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop.

9th.—That he will have constantly fixed up at the entrance of his shop a sign-board bearing the following inscription in legible characters in the vernacular language:—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL OPIUM."

10th.—That if he buy less than , which is the quantity estimated to be retailed at in each month, *and the Collector considers his explanation of his failure to buy the required amount to be unsatisfactory, the Collector may resume the lease at once and confiscate the instalments paid in advance by the lessee as security*;

11th.—That he will keep up daily an account in this form showing the receipts and deliveries of opium at his shop each day and the balance in store:—

Date.	Quantity of opium in store from yesterday.	Quantity of opium received this day and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity left in store.

12th.—That he will at once produce his license and accounts for inspection, on the demand of any officer of any of the departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act, and that he will not prevent any such officer of whatever rank from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night;

13th.—That he will not sub-let or transfer the business covered by this license without consent of the Collector or officer in charge of excise revenue;

14*th*.—This license shall have effect from the day of to the day of and unless renewed by order of the Collector by the day of , being the expiration of the period for which it was granted, shall cease to remain in force, notwithstanding that a special order recalling it has not been issued by the Collector;

15*th*.—This license may be recalled by the Collector—

(*a*) for default of punctual payment of the duty stipulated to be paid in clause I;

(*b*) for violation of any of the conditions specified in this license;

(*c*) if the holder of this license be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence during the currency of this license.

Should the license be recalled for any of these causes, the license-holder will have no claim to any compensation whatever, or to any refund of any duty or instalment of duty already paid: but it shall be in the discretion of the Collector to make such compensation or refund, should he consider it necessary or advisable to do so. Should the Collector desire to recall this license before the expiry of the period for which it has been granted for any cause other than those above specified (*a*), (*b*), and (*c*), he shall give fifteen days' previous notice and remit a sum equal to the duty for fifteen days, or if notice be not given shall make such further compensation in default of notice as the Commissioner may direct;

16*th*.—This license may be surrendered by the license-holder on his giving one month's notice to the Collector and paying such fine not exceeding the amount of the duty for six months, or the loss caused to Government by the failure to carry out any condition imposed as the Collector may adjudge; should the Collector be satisfied that the reason for resigning the license is adequate, he may with the sanction of the Commissioner remit the fine;

17*th*.—On the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the rules made thereunder, this license and any other license or licenses that the holder may have obtained for the sale of opium, or for the manufacture or sale of Madak or Chandu, will be forfeited; he will also be liable to the punishment prescribed by the law for the specific offence committed.

DISTRICT

Dated *Collector.*

111. *V.—License for retail vend of opium or poppy-heads granted by a farmer.*

License for retail vend of opium to be granted by a farmer. NOTE.—Counterpart of this will be signed by the license-holder and deposited in the Collector's Office.

District

Number of license in register

Name of retailer

Locality of shops

Be it known that A. B., resident of pargana , district of , is hereby authorized by the farmer of

to sell opium by retail at in from the date of this license to the day of 18 , upon the following conditions :—

1*st.*—That he will pay to the farmer C. D. a monthly duty of

2*nd.*—That he may purchase all the opium he may require direct from the farmer C. D. and not from any opium vendor;

3*rd.*—That he will retail opium only in the shop for which this license is granted;

4*th*—That, except to a licensed druggist holding a special license from the Collector, he will not sell more than three tolas weight of opium to any person at one time;

5*th.*—That he will not adulterate the opium sold by him;

6*th.*—That he will not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for opium;

7*th.*—That he will not open a shop or make sales therein before sunrise, that he will not keep it open or make sales therein after , and that he will not harbour any person therein during the night;

8*th.*—That he will not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop, that he will prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein, and that he will give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop;

9*th.*—That he will have constantly fixed up a signboard bearing the following inscription in the vernacular language of the country :—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED TO RETAIL OPIUM."

10*th.*—That he will keep up daily an account in this form, showing the receipts and deliveries of opium at his shop each day and the balance in store :—

Date.	Quantity of opium in store from yesterday.	Quantity of opium received this day and whence received.	Total quantity to be accounted for.	Quantity sold this day.	Quantity left in store.

11*th.*—That he will at once produce his license and accounts for inspection on the demand of any officer of any of the departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or Revenue superior in rank to a peon or constable empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act, and that he will not prevent any such officer of whatever rank from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night;

12*th.*—That he will not sub-let or transfer the business without the consent of the Collector or officer in charge of the excise revenue.

13*th*.—This license shall have effect from the day of to the day of and unless renewed by the order of the Collector by the day of , being the expiration of the period for which it was granted, shall cease to remain in force, notwithstanding that a special order recalling it has not been issued by the Collector;

14*th*.—This license may be recalled by the farmer—

(*a*) for default of punctual payment of the duty stipulated to be paid in clause I;

(*b*) for violation of any of the conditions specified in this license;

(*c*) if the holder of this license be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence during the currency of this license.

15*th*.—On the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the rules made thereunder, this license and any other license or licenses that the holder may have obtained for the sale of opium will be forfeited; he will also be liable to the punishment prescribed by the law for the specific offence committed.

112. *VI.—License for the retail sale of Madak or of Chandu granted by the Collector.*

License for retail vend of Madak and Chandu.

District
Number in register
Name of vendor
Locality of shop

Be it known that A. B., resident of , pargana , district of , is authorized by the Collector of to open a shop for the retail vend of Madak (or Chandu as the case may be) at , from the date of this license to the 18 , upon the following conditions:—

NOTE.—Counterpart of this will be signed by the license holder and deposited in the Collector's office.

1*st*.—That he will pay to Government a monthly duty of ;

2*nd*.—That he will purchase all the opium he may use in the manufacture of Madak (or Chandu, &c., as the case may be) direct *from a Government treasury or sub-treasury* or from a farmer of Government Opium, but not from a licensed vendor of opium;

3*rd*. That he will sell Madak (or Chandu) only in the shop for which this license is granted, and that he will not sell Madak or Chandu in any other place;

4*th*.—That his shop shall be situated on the ground-floor and shall have but one door for entrance and exit, which door must open on to a public thoroughfare;

5*th*.—That he will not sell more than three tolas weight of Madak (or Chandu) to one person at one time;

6*th*.—That he will not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for the drug;

7*th*.—That he will not open his shop or make sales therein before sunrise, that he will not keep it open or make sales therein after , and that he will not harbour any suspected person therein;

8th.—That he will not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop; that he will prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein, and that he will give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop;

9th.—That he will have constantly fixed up at the entrance of his shop a sign-board bearing the following inscription in the vernacular language of the country:—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED VENDOR OF MADAK (OR CHANDU)."

10th.—That he will keep up daily the following account, showing the receipts of opium in his shop, the quantity used in the manufacture of Madak (or Chandu), and the balance remaining in store at the end of the day:—

I.—Opium.

Date.	Quantity of opium remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received to-day and whence received.	Total quantity of opium to be accounted for.	Opium used in the preparation of Madak (or Chandu).	Quantity remaining in store.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

II.—Madak or Chandu.

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity manufactured out of opium to-day.	Total quantity of Madak or Chandu to be accounted for.	Madak or Chandu sold to-day.	Quantity remaining in store this day.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

And that if he buy less than , which is the quantity of opium estimated to be used by him in the manufacture of the Madak (or Chandu) he sells monthly at his shop, and the Collector considers his explanation of his failure to buy the required amount to be unsatisfactory, the Collector may resume the lease at once and confiscate the instalments paid in advance by the lessee as security;

11th.—That he will at once produce his license and accounts for inspection on the demand of any officer of any of the departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act, and that he will not prevent any such officer of whatever rank from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night;

12th.—That he will not sub-let or transfer the business covered by this license without the consent of the Collector or officer in charge of excise revenue;

13*th*.—This license shall have effect from the day of to the day of , and unless renewed by the order of the Collector by the day of , being the expiration of the period for which it was granted, shall cease to remain in force, notwithstanding that a special order recalling it has not been issued by the Collector;

14*th*.—This license may be recalled by the Collector—

(*a*) for default of punctual payment of the duty stipulated to be paid in clause 1;

(*b*) for violation of any of the conditions specified in this license;

(*c*) if the holder of this license be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence during the currency of this license.

Should the license be recalled for any of these causes, the license-holder will have no claim to any compensation whatever, or to any refund of any duty or instalment of duty already paid; but it shall be in the discretion of the Collector to make such compensation or refund should he consider it necessary or advisable to do so.

Should the Collector desire to recall this license before the expiry of the period for which it has been granted for any cause other than those above specified (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*), he shall give fifteen days' previous notice and remit a sum equal to the duty for fifteen days, or if notice be not given shall make such further compensation in default of notice as the Commissioner may direct;

15*th*.—This license may be surrendered by the license-holder on his giving one month's previous notice to the Collector and paying such fine not exceeding the amount of the duty for six months, or the loss caused to the Government by the failure to carry out any condition imposed as the Collector may adjudge.

Should the Collector be satisfied that the reason for resigning the license is adequate, he may with the sanction of the Commissioner remit the fine;

16*th*.—On the infringement of any of the above articles, or any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the rules made thereunder, this license and any other license or licenses that the holder may have obtained for the sale of opium, or for the manufacture or sale of *Madak or Chandu*, will be forfeited; he will also be liable to the punishment prescribed by law for the specific offence committed.

DISTRICT

Dated

Collector.

113. *VII.—License for the retail sale of Madak or of Chandu granted by a farmer.*

License retail sale Madak and Chandu. NOTE.—Counterpart of this will be signed by the license-holder and deposited n the Collec- or's office.

District
Number in register
Name of vendor
Locality of shop

Be it known that A. B., resident of , pargana , district of , is authorized by C. D., the farmer of , to open a shop for the retail vend of Madak (or Chandu as the case may be) at from the date of this license to the 18 on the following conditions:—

1*st.*—That he will pay to the farmer C. D. a monthly duty of

2*nd.*—That he will purchase all the opium he may use in the manufacture of Madak (or Chandu as the case may be) direct from the farmer C. D., and not from any opium vendor;

3*rd.*—That he will sell Madak (or Chandu) only in the shop for which this license is granted;

4*th.*—That his shop shall be situated on the ground-floor and shall have but one door for entrance and exit, which door must open on to a public thoroughfare;

5*th.*—That he will not sell more than three tolas weight of Madak (or Chandu) to one person at one time;

6*th.*—That he will not receive any wearing apparel or other goods in barter for the drug;

7*th.*—That he will not open his shop or make sales therein before sunrise, that he will not keep it open or effect sales therein after , and that he will not harbour any suspected person therein;

8*th.*—That he will not permit persons of notoriously bad character to resort to his shop, that he will prevent gaming and disorderly conduct therein, and that he will give information to the nearest Magistrate or Police Officer of any suspected person who may resort to his shop;

9*th.*—That he will have constantly fixed up at the entrance of his shop a sign-board bearing the following inscription in the vernacular language of the country:—

(*Name of Vendor.*)

"LICENSED VENDOR OF MADAK (OR CHANDU)."

10*th.*—That he will keep up daily the following account, showing the receipts of opium in his shop, the quantity used in the manufacture of , and the balance remaining in store at the end of the day.

I.—Opium.

Date	Quantity of opium remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity received to-day and whence received.	Total quantity of opium to be accounted for.	Opium used in the preparation of Madak (or Chandu).	Quantity remaining in store.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

II.—Madak or Chandu.

Date.	Quantity remaining in store yesterday.	Quantity manufactured out of opium to-day.	Total quantity of Madak or Chandu to be accounted for.	Madak or Chandu sold to-day.	Quantity remaining in store this day.
1	2	3	4	5	
	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.	M. S. C.

11*th.*—That he will at once produce his license and accounts for inspection on the demand of any officer of any of the departments of Excise, Police, Customs, Salt, Opium or Revenue, superior in rank to a peon or constable empowered under section 14 of the Opium Act, and that he will not prevent any such officer of whatever rank from entering his shop at any hour of the day or night;

12*th.*—That he will not sub-let or transfer the business covered by this license without the consent of the Collector or officer in charge of Excise;

13*th.*—This license may be recalled by the farmer—

(*a*) for default of punctual payment of the duty stipulated to be paid in clause I; and by the farmer or Collector

for violation of any of the conditions specified in this license;

if the holder of this license be convicted of breach of the peace or of any other criminal offence during the currency of this license.

14*th.*—On the infringement of any of the above articles, or of any of the conditions imposed by the Opium Act, 1878, or by the rules made thereunder, this license and any other license or licenses that the holder may have taken out for the sale of opium or for the manufacture or sale of Madak or Chandu, will be forfeited, he will also be liable to the punishment prescribed by law for the specific offence committed.

Dated

Collector.

* * * * * *

PAYMENT OF REWARDS.

116. All revenue officers below the rank of tahsíldár, and all police officers up to and including inspectors, and all other excise officials except gazetted officers, are entitled to receive rewards.

117. On conviction of an offender, the Magistrate imposing the fine should, in the cases referred to in section 30, Act XIII of 1857, at once realize and distribute the fine, half to the informer and half to the officer or officers who apprehended the offender; but in the case of conviction under the Opium Act, 1878, discretion is given

to the Magistrate by rule 35 of the Opium Rules as to the proportion in which rewards shall be paid. In cases referred to in section 50, Act XXII of 1881, the convicting Magistrate may award the whole or any portion of any fine imposed and realized to any person who has contributed in any way to the conviction.

118. If in these cases the fine cannot at once be realized, or if no fine has been imposed, the Magistrate shall at once pay a suitable reward (provided that it does not exceed Rs. 100) from the permanent advance which has been allowed to each Collector for the purpose. The amount so paid shall be adjusted in opium cases by bills countersigned by the Opium Agent, Ghazipur, in the form prescribed in Accountant-General's Circular No. 79, dated 9th November 1871 (form appendix No. XXVII).

119. If the Magistrate considers that more than Rs. 100 should be distributed as rewards, he shall distribute Rs. 100 at once, and shall submit his recommendation for a larger reward, through the Commissioner of Excise, for the orders of the Chief Revenue authority, giving his reasons for the same.

120. In such cases, when the sanction of the Chief Revenue authority has been obtained, the amount of rewards shall be paid, even though the amount of fine has not been realized, or no fine has been imposed.

121. If after distribution of the rewards the conviction is reversed in appeal, the amount paid away in rewards shall not be recovered from the persons to whom it has been paid, unless it shall appear that they have acted fraudulently in the case. The fine (if any) shall be refunded to the defendant by order of the Magistrate on his bill, and shall be adjusted by a bill countersigned in opium cases by the Ghazipur Opium Agent, and in other excise cases by the Commissioner of Excise.

122. All fines when realized shall be credited to "Law and Justice." It is irregular to pay any reward out of a fine and to credit the balance merely to Government.

The sums paid as rewards shall in opium cases be debited to the Government of Bengal, and adjusted against grant "10—Opium," by the Accountant-General of that Government. In other excise cases the amount will be entered by the Collector in the abstract contingent bills of the Excise Department, and charged in the monthly contingent bills, supported by the receipts of the payees, and submitted at the close of the month for the countersignature of Commissioner of Excise, and for transmission to the Accountant-General's office for audit against the grant of the Excise Department.

123. The last three rules apply equally to cases where the fine is at once realized; but in such cases it is unnecessary to obtain the special sanction mentioned in paragraph 120 to the payment of rewards aggregating over Rs. 100, provided the entire sum given as rewards has been realized.

124. In order to further facilitate the speedy payment of rewards, the officer in charge of excise in each district has, whilst on tour, been allowed a recoverable advance of Rs. 100, apart from the permanent advance of the Collector at the head-quarters of the district.

125. Collectors are requested to provide through their District Superintendents of Police that all the subordinate police officers are made aware of the rewards payable in these cases. They should also cause all proprietors, farmers, gomashtas, or other managers of land to be made aware of the penalties to which they lay themselves open under section 43, Act XXII of 1881, in the event of their authorizing or conniving at the illicit manufacture of country spirits, or the illicit sale of spirituous or fermented liquors or intoxicating drugs.

126. The powers conferred on Magistrates of districts by section 3, Act XXII of 1881, should be exercised with great care, and excise cases should only be made over for trial to competent and experienced officers of the district staff. In every case in which any offender is convicted, the deciding Magistrate shall forward to the Commissioner of Excise a report in the form of appendix No. XXVIII, showing the result of the case. If the reward was not paid on the same day on which a conviction was obtained, full explanation of the failure to do so must be given.

127. This report shall be sent to the Commissioner of Excise at the end of the month. If no conviction has taken place during the month, it shall be intimated that the statement is blank.

Periodical Statements.

* * * * * *

133. A statement of offences against the opium laws will be furnished quarterly by each Collector to the Opium Agent in the form annexed (appendix No. XXIX).

APPENDIX TO CHAPTER VI.

APPENDIX No. XXVI.

Special pass. *Special pass for country spirits, tári, and drugs, opium, and preparations thereof*

PASS No.

Name and caste of applicant.
Place of residence.
Date on which the articles covered by this pass are required.
Locality where the liquor, drugs, or opium, &c, will be consumed.
Quantity applied for.
Country spirits.
Tári.
Drugs.
Opium.
Name of shop from which supplied.
Name of licensed vendor.
Name of pargana.

Dated *Collector.*

APPENDIX No. XXVII.

DISTRICT OF	BILL FOR REWARDS TO INFORMERS AND SEIZING OFFICERS IN CASES INVOLVING A BREACH OF THE OPIUM LAWS.							VOUCHER No. OF LIST OF PAYMENTS FOR 18
Head of service chargeable.	10—OPIUM—BENARES—TRAVELLING AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES—REWARDS ON CONFISCATION.							
Name of offender.	Quantity of marketable opium confiscated.	Sale proceeds of confiscated articles.	Fines imposed.	Date on which fines were remitted to treasury.	Distribution of fines and confiscations and rewards.		Number and date of Magistrate's order adjudging the case annexed.	Payee's receipt stamps, if required.
					Name of informers and seizing officers.	Amount.		
	M. S. C.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.			Rs. A. P.		

The 18

Pay rupees net

The 18

Accountant-General's No. 26M.)

Examined.

Officer in charge of treasury.

Accountant.

Memorandum.
- Allotment for 18 .
- Expenditure including this bill.
- Balance available ...

Collector or Deputy Commr.

Countersigned.

Opium Agent, Benares.

Accountant General's form of bill for rewards in opium cases.

Quarterly return of cases instituted for offences against the opium laws to be forwarded by Collector to the Opium Agent.

APPENDIX No. XXIX.

Statement showing the result of cases instituted for offences against the opium laws during the quarter ending

Number and name of district.	When and by whom instituted and when decided.	Name and business of		Substance of charge, and under what law, and quantity of opium seized.	Amount of fine imposed and realized, and date of realization.		Amount of reward paid from realized fine, date of payment, and date of submission of bill to Agent for countersignature.		Date of submission of bill for Opium Agent's sanction and countersignature.	Date of receipt of ditto by Agent, date of its return, and amount passed.	Amount of reward paid under the sanction of the chief revenue authority or Opium Agent when fine is not realized, and date.		Date of opium being sent to Civil Surgeon for examination, and date of receipt by Civil Surgeon.	Date and substance of Civil Surgeon's report to Magistrate.	Price paid under rule XXXVI of *the opium rules* and date.		Opium Agent's office number on countersigned bill.	Total reward and price paid in each *district during* the quarter.		Substance of adjudicating officer's decision, and concise history of the case when it is at all an important one; special mention also of what steps have been taken to ascertain whence and from whom the opium has been obtained.
		Informer.	Apprehender.		Imposed.	Realized and date.	To informer.	To apprehender.			To informer.	To apprehender.			To informer.	To apprehender.		In cases where fines were realized.	In cases where fines were not realized.	

DISTRICT

Dated

Magistrate.

CHAPTER VII.

THE following circulars and orders issued by the Commissioner of Excise, North-Western Provinces, have a direct bearing on duties which concern officers of the Benares Agency :—

CIRCULAR No. 7 OF 1879.

Dated the 27th May 1879.

I AM directed to forward the accompanying instructions which have been drawn up in consultation with the Opium Agent, with a view to imposing a check on opium smuggling which prevails to a considerable extent in districts where poppy is cultivated, and which is believed to be caused by the fact that cultivators are in the habit of keeping back their produce and selling it on their private account :—

I. By the 1st of December in each year you will be supplied by the Opium Department with a nominal roll of the villages in each pargana in which poppy cultivation is permitted, showing the extent of cultivation for which licenses have been given in each village, and these lists should be tested by your subordinates as occasion offers, it being recollected that the bigha on which the calculations of the Opium Department are made is 3,025 square yards or 2 roods 20 poles. In the event of its coming to your notice that in any village poppy has been cultivated in excess of the amount allowed by the Opium Department, you should at once communicate the fact of this excessive cultivation to the Opium Agent, Ghazipur, sending copy of the notice to the local opium officer. The case will then be enquired into by the Opium Department, who will report the result to you, and if necessary will prosecute the offenders. No further action should be taken by the district staff against the cultivators save on the representation of the Opium Department. On the other hand, the Opium Agent has directed the officers of his department to carefully test the areas under cultivation, and any case of excess cultivation brought to your notice by them should be promptly attended to.

II. Whenever it may appear necessary to the Opium Agent to issue notices prohibiting the cultivation of poppy by certain cultivators, such notices will be forwarded to you to be served on the cultivators, through the tahsíldar, who will then take measures to ascertain that such cultivation is not carried on in the fields belonging to any such persons. Any instances of disobedience of this order should be at once communicated to you and by you to the Opium Department.

III. Detailed orders have been issued by the Agent to the officers of the Opium Department requiring them to watch all opium cases occurring within their jurisdiction, monthly reports being submitted to and scrutinized by the head office. Those officers should be allowed access to records relating to such cases, and the police should be required

to give immediate notice to the opium officer of any case sent up by them for trial, as otherwise it is possible that he may not receive any information about the case until after it has been decided.

IV. In the event of a Magistrate finding that any of the offences specified in Act XIII of 1857, or in section 9 of Act I of 1878, have been committed by a person who pleads that he is not a cultivator of poppy, he shall, after ascertaining the accuracy of the offender's statement as regards name and residence, cause enquiry to be made through the tahsildar of the pargana in which the offender resides with a view to testing the truth of this statement, and should the result of the enquiry prove him to be a cultivator, he shall at once communicate the fact to the Opium Agent.

V. It is not intended by these rules to place any check on the agreements between the Opium Department and the cultivator as to the area to be cultivated or the amount of produce to be delivered, but what is desired is, that the cultivator shall not be able, as at present, to dispose of opium on his own account, thereby causing considerable loss to Government, and it is hoped that if these rules are strictly enforced, and there is cordial co-operation on the part of the district officers and those of the Opium Department, this result may be obtained.

CIRCULAR MEMO.

Dated the 31*st March* 1887.

* * * * * *

2. . . . . I also take this opportunity of drawing your attention to the necessity of Excise officers invariably informing the Opium Department when prosecutions on account of smuggling opium or withholding opium, &c., by opium cultivators are instituted in your district, as I understand that this most necessary precaution is sometimes omitted.

CIRCULAR No. 2 OF 1888.

Dated the 15*th June* 1888.

I AM directed by the Board of Revenue to inform you that it has been ruled by Government that the possession of any quantity of opium, when not issued from the Opium Factory, is illegal, and that all clear cases of such possession, in which the adjudicating court hold that the illegality of the possession of crude opium depends on the quantity possessed, should be appealed.

CIRCULAR MEMO.

Dated 26*th May* 1883.

* * * * * *

IF Magistrates entertain any doubt as to whether the opium produced in court is Government opium or crude opium, they might

be asked to take the evidence of the Opium officials, who have been instructed by the Opium Agent to be present at prosecutions under the Act.

CIRCULAR No. 4 OF 1888.

Dated the 15th October 1888.

WITH the sanction of the Board of Revenue under section 34 (3) of the Opium Rules, I have the honour to state that kaffa confiscated under the Opium Act, 1878, exceeding one seer in weight, should be sent to the Opium Agent; if it weighs one seer or less, the Collector or officer in charge of Excise revenue should cause it to be destroyed.

INDEX.

Subject.	Acts.				Rules.			
	Number.	Year.	Section.	Page.	Chapter.	Rule.	Appendix.	Page.
A.								
Act(s)—								
The Opium Act, 1857	XIII	1857	1-31	1-7	...	...	...	...
Ditto, 1878	I	1878	1-25	9-17	...	...	...	...
Adjustment—Of cultivators' accounts, when to be made	XIII	1857	16	4	...	...	...	...
Agent—								
Amenable to Civil Court for acts done in official capacity	,,	,,	4	1	...	...	...	...
Appointed by Government	,,	,,	3	,,	...	...	...	...
Decision of, on appeal against order refusing a license to cultivate poppy, to be final	,,	,,	9	3	...	...	...	..
Decision of, on appeal against order imposing penalty for short cultivation, to be final	,,	,,	10	,,	...	...	...	...
Decision of, in any matter of reference regarding classification of opium, to be final	,,	,,	13	4	...	...	...	...
Sanction of, to issue of warrant for distress and sale of cultivator's property for balance due, to be obtained	,,	,,	16	,,	...	...	...	...
To work under control of Board ...	,,	,,	3	1	...	...	...	...
Deputy, appointed by Government	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
Sub-Deputy, appointed by Government	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
Agreement—Counterpart, to be taken from each cultivator	,,	,,	8	2	...	...	...	...
Animals—Used in conveying contraband opium liable to confiscation	I	1878	11	12	...	...	...	...
Appeal—								
Against Opium Agent's order to lie to Board	XIII	1857	4	2	...	...	...	...
Against order refusing a license to cultivate poppy—Agent's decision final	,,	,,	9	3	...	...	...	...
Against order imposing penalty for short cultivation—Agent's decision final	,,	,,	10	,,	...	...	...	...
Against the order of a Collector under the Opium Rules, where to lie	...	...	...	...	III V	46(1) 38(1)	... ...	26 70
Against the order of a Commissioner under the Opium Rules where to lie	...	...	...	...	III V	46(2) 38(2)	... ...	26 70
From the orders of a Collector, Board may receive direct ...	...	...	...	...	III V	46(3) 38(3)	... ...	27 71
Order appealed against to accompany, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	48 40	... ...	27 71
Petition of, to bear a court-fee stamp	...	...	...	...	IV	26	...	54
Period within which, to be made to Commissioner	...	...	...	...	III V	46(1) 38(1)	... ...	26 70
Period within which, to be made to the Board	...	...	...	...	III V	46(2) 38(2)	... ...	26 70
Application—For pass to possess spirits, &c., in excess of authorized quantity in North-Western Provinces and Oudh—Particulars to be given in—	...	...	...	...	VI	15	...	72

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Arrest—								
On information of illegal act in respect of opium	I	1878	14-15	12-13	...	...	...	...
In case of illegal cultivation of poppy	,,	,,	22	14	...	...	...	...
Assistance—To be rendered in carrying out provisions of Act ...	,,	,,	17	13	...	...	...	...
Assistants—To Opium Agents to be appointed by Government ...	XIII	1857	3	1	...	...	...	...
Attachment—								
Of crop of poppy illegally cultivated	I	1878	22	14	...	...	...	...
Of value of opium produced for Government for arrears of rent, permissible	XIII	1857	11	3	...	...	...	...
B.								
Bail—In case of illegal cultivation of poppy	I	1878	22	14	...	...	...	...
Bengal—Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III	2 (2)	...	18
Board—								
Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	2 (3) 2 (6)	... ...	,, 59
May revise an order passed by a Collector or Commissioner under Opium Rules	...	...	...	...	III V	47 39	... ...	27 71
May appoint officers to conduct or defend suits	XIII	1857	6	2	...	...	...	...
May grant a reward in case where fine or penalty is not realised ...	,,	,,	30	7	..	...	...	...
Officers entrusted with superintendence of provision of opium to work under control of, ...	,,	,,	3	1	...	...	...	...
Sanction of, necessary before institution by Agent of suit in Civil Court	,,	,,	5	2	...	...	...	...
To fix limits of cultivation of poppy	,,	,,	7	,,	...	...	...	...
To fix price to be paid to cultivators for opium	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
Bond—Recovery of penalties due under,	I	1878	25	14-15	...	...	...	...
Bribes—Penalty on officer of the Opium Department for taking,	XIII	1857	17	4	...	...	...	...
C.								
"**Central India**"—Defined ...	...	...	...	...	V	2 (3)	...	59
Chandu—								
Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III	2 (9)	...	18
License for retail of, how to be settled	...	...	...	...	IV		...	50
Leases how to be settled	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Conditions under which sale of, by retail to be made	...	...	...	...	III V	30 (1) 22 (1)	... ...	23 67
Form of license for manufacture and retail sale of, ...	...	...	...	...	III VI	... ...	Form VI. ,,	36-38 79-81
Circular Order(s)—								
Disposal of confiscated kaffa ...	...	...	...	...	VII	Circular No. 4 of 1888.	...	91
Instructions for imposing a check on opium smuggling	...	...	...	...	,,	Circular No. 7 of 1879.	...	89, 90
Opium Department to be informed when prosecutions for smuggling opium by opium cultivators are instituted	...	...	...	...	,,	Cir., dated 31st March 1887.	...	90

IV.—Opium Agents amenable to the Civil Courts. No suit to be brought unless application for redress first made to Agent.

V.—Opium Agent not to sue without sanction of Board of Revenue.

VI.—Board of Revenue may, in certain cases, appoint an officer to conduct or defend suits.

VII.—Board to fix limits of cultivation and price to be paid to cultivators.

VIII.—Issue of licenses: what to be specified in license.

IX.—Cultivator to have option whether to engage to cultivate or not. Officers compelling cultivator to enter into engagement liable to be dismissed. Sub-Deputy Agent may, subject to appeal, withhold license to cultivate.

X.—Penalty on cultivator who has received advances neglecting to cultivate the full quantity of land. Adjudication of penalty.

XI.—Delivery of the opium produced. Such opium not liable to distress or attachment. Value thereof may be attached.

XII.—Opium to be weighed and classified by Sub-Deputy Agent. Proceeding where cultivator is dissatis-

---

OPIUM MANUAL.

PART I.

No. 9 of 1901

Show the following as the table of contents of Act No. XIII of 1857, embodied in this Manual :—

ACT No. XIII OF 1857.

Table of Contents.

PREAMBLE.

I.—Laws repealed.

II.—Poppy cultivation and opium manufacture, except for Government, prohibited.

III.—To what agents the superintendence of the provision of opium shall be entrusted.

IV.—Opium Agents amenable to the Civil Courts. No suit to be brought unless application for redress first made to Agent.

V.—Opium Agent not to sue without sanction of Board of Revenue.

VI.—Board of Revenue may, in certain cases, appoint an officer to conduct or defend suits.

VII.—Board to fix limits of cultivation and price to be paid to cultivators.

VIII.—Issue of licenses: what to be specified in license.

IX.—Cultivator to have option whether to engage to cultivate or not. Officers compelling cultivator to enter into engagement liable to be dismissed. Sub-Deputy Agent may, subject to appeal, withhold license to cultivate.

X.—Penalty on cultivator who has received advances neglecting to cultivate the full quantity of land. Adjudication of penalty.

XI.—Delivery of the opium produced. Such opium not liable to distress or attachment. Value thereof may be attached.

XII.—Opium to be weighed and classified by Sub-Deputy Agent. Proceeding where cultivator is dissatisfied with classification.

XIII.—Weighing and examination of opium at the Sadar Factory.

XIV.—Confiscation of adulterated opium. Adjudication of confiscation.

XV.—Weights and scales.

XVI.—Adjustment of cultivator's accounts, and recovery of balance by distress. Proviso.

XVII.—Penalty on officer taking bribes.

XVIII.—Sum illegally exacted by land-holder from raiyat on account of rent of poppy land, or illegal cess, may be recovered, together with a penalty, in a summary suit before Collector.

XIX.—Penalty for embezzlement of opium by cultivator.

XX.—Penalty for illegal purchase of opium from cultivator. And for illegal connivance, by an Opium Officer, at embezzlement.

XXI.—Penalty for unlicensed cultivation.

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Circular Order(s)—*concld.*								
Opium officers to lodge appeals in cases where adjudicating court holds that the illegality of the possession of crude opium depends on the quantity possessed	...	...	...	...	VII	Circular No. 2 of 1888.	...	90
Payment of rewards in opium cases (Accountant, General-Bengal)	...	...	...	...	IV	...	No. 19, Code VI, 2.	58
Procedure to be adopted in cases where Magistrates entertain doubt as to whether opium produced in court is Government or crude opium	...	...	...	...	VII	...	Cir., dated 26th May 1883.	90, 91
Classification—								
Of opium delivered by cultivators by whom and when to be made...	XIII	1857	12	3	...	...	...	...
Of opium delivered—Procedure where cultivator is dissatisfied with district officer's, ...	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
Code—Of Criminal Procedure applied	I	1878	16 & 19	13	...	...	...	...
Collector—								
Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III	2 (5)	...	18
Of district ordinarily *ex officio* Deputy Agent	XIII	1857	8	1	V	2 (8)	...	59
May grant license for retail sale of opium or an intoxicating drug ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
May remit fee in case of cancellation of a license for retail of opium, &c.	...	...	...	...	III	30 (1)	...	23
To give 15 days' previous notice to cancel a license for retail of opium, &c.	...	...	...	...	V	22 (1)	...	67
May grant compensation for default of notice	...	...	...	...	III	35 (2)	...	24
May remit penalty in case of surrender of a license for retail of opium, &c.	...	...	...	...	V	27 (2)	...	68
Commissioner—Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Compensation—In case of cancellation of a license for retail of opium, &c.	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Confiscation—								
Of adulterated opium—Agent's order for, to be final	XIII	1857	14	4	...	...	...	...
Under Opium Act, by whom to be adjudged	,,	,,	26	6	...	...	...	...
Of poppy or opium	I	1878	11	11	...	...	...	...
Order of, by whom to be made ...	,,	,,	12	12	...	...	...	...
Collector to dispose of confiscations under the Opium Act, except opium, intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads	...	...	...	...	III	42 (1)	...	25
Confiscated opium—how to be dealt with	...	...	...	...	V	34 (1)	...	69
Confiscated intoxicating drugs how to be dealt with	...	...	...	...	III	42 (2)	...	25, 26
Confiscated poppy-heads, how to be dealt with	...	...	...	...	V	34 (2)	...	70
Value of confiscated articles, whole or portion, payable to seizing officers	...	...	...	...	III	42 (3)	...	26
Value of confiscated poppy, how to be assessed	...	...	...	...	V	34 (3)	...	70
Value of confiscated opium fit for use, how to be assessed	...	...	...	...	III	42 (4)	...	26
					V	34 (4)	...	70
					III	44 (1)	...	26
					V	36 (1)	...	70
					III	44 (2)	...	26
					V	36 (2)	...	70
					,,	,,	...	,,

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rules.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Confiscation—*concld.*								
Confiscated opium unfit for use, intoxicating drugs, and poppy-heads of no value	...	...	...	...	III V	44 (2) 36 (2)	... ...	26 70
Disposal of confiscated opium fit for use	...	...	...	...	IV	15	...	52
Payment of reward in case of confiscated articles	...	...	...	...	,,	20	...	53
Confiscated kaffa—Value how to be assessed for purpose of reward ...	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Confiscated pussewah—Value how to be assessed for purpose of reward	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Consignment—								
Bulk of a, not to be broken in transit	...	...	...	...	III V ,,	7 (1) 10 (3) 16	... ...	21 64 65
Destination of, not to be altered from that specified in pass ...	...	...	...	...	V	10 (4)	...	64
Conveyance—Used for carrying contraband opium liable to confiscation	I	1878	11	12	...	...	...	...
Coverings—In which contraband opium is found liable to confiscation	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
Cultivation—								
Free, of poppy, may be allowed by the Governor-General in Council	XIII	1857	31	7	...	...	...	...
Of opium permitted in Jaunsar Bawar	...	...	...	...	V	3 (1)	...	60
Unlicensed, prohibited	XIII	1857	21	5	...	...	...	...
Unlicensed, Police and other officers required to give immediate information of, ...	,,	,,	23	6	...	...	...	...
Unlicensed, Police and other officers how to proceed in case of, ...	,,	,,	24	,,	...	...	...	...
Cultivator of Poppy—								
Accounts of, to be adjusted annually	,,	,,	16	4	...	...	...	...
Embezzlement of opium by—Penalty for, ...	,,	,,	19	5	...	...	...	...
Illegal purchase of opium from a, penalty for	,,	,,	20	5	...	...	...	...
Licensed, may sell poppy-heads wholesale to a farmer or licensed vendor of poppy-heads	...	...	...	...	III V	29 (6) 21 (6)	... ...	23 66
Licensed, may sell poppy-heads by retail to a farmer or licensed vendor of poppy-heads	...	...	...	...	III V	30 (2) 22 (2)	... ...	23 67
To have option to engage to cultivate or not	XIII	1857	9	2	...	...	...	...
Required to deliver all opium produced by him	,,	,,	11	3	...	...	...	...
D.								
Default—In payment of fine, followed by imprisonment	,,	,,	27	7	...	...	...	...
Delivery—								
Of opium, the produce of free cultivation, to Government officers...	,,	,,	31	,,	...	...	...	...
Of all opium produced, compulsory	,,	,,	11	3	...	...	...	...
Of opium in transit from Railway authorities. Written sanction of Collector necessary for, ...	...	...	...	...	V	10(5)	...	64

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Destination—Of consignment of opium, intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads, not to be altered from that specified in the pass ...	...	...	...	...	V	10(4)	...	64
Detention—								
Of persons believed to be guilty of offence	I	1878	14 & 15	12 & 13	...	...	...	...
Of opium in transit by rail for examination and enquiry ...	...	...	...	...	V	10(6)	...	64
Of consignment in transit in North-Western Provinces and Oudh—Officers competent to order, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	17	...	66
Disposal—								
Of fines and forfeitures levied under Opium Act	XIII	1857	30	7	...	...	...	...
Of opium, the produce of free cultivation, to other than officers authorised to receive it—Penalty for	,,	,,	31	,,	...	...	...	...
Of things confiscated. Power to make rules for, ...	I	1878	13	12	...	...	...	...
Druggist's permit—								
Cancellation of, for any cause specified therein	...	...	...	...	III V	35(1) 27(1)	... ...	24 67
Cancellation of, for any cause not specified therein	...	...	...	...	III V	35(2) 27(2)	... ...	24 68
Surrender of—Conditions of, ...	..	...	...	...	III V	36(1) 28(1)	... ...	24 68
How to be settled	...	...	...	...	IV	2	...	50
Duration of, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Fee payable for issue of duplicate permit	...	...	...	...	,, III	,, 30(4)	... ...	,, 23
Form of, ...	...	...	...	...	V	... 22(4) ...	Form IV. ... Form II.	32 67 75
Duty—								
Not leviable on opium subject to sea customs, ...	I	1878	5	10	...	...	...	...
On opium imported by land ..	,,	,,	6	,,	...	...	...	...
Duties—Relative, of Deputy Agents and Sub-Deputy Agents to be regulated by the Board. ...	XIII	1857	3	1	...	...	...	...
E.								
Enquiry—Into offence when offender not known	I	1878	12	12	...	...	...	...
Entry—Into building, &c., on information of illegal act relating to opium	,,	,,	14	12 & 13	...	...	...	...
Exactions—By landholder from raiyat recoverable, together with penalty	XIII	1857	18	5	...	...	...	...
Examination—Of consignments of opium in transit in North-Western Provinces and Oudh, by whom to be made	...	...	...	...	V	17	...	66
Execution—Of process for recovery of arrear due by a licensee to farmer. Stay of	I	1878	24	14	...	...	...	...

Subject.	Acts.				Rules.			
	Number.	Year.	Section.	Page.	Chapter.	Rule.	Appendix.	Page.
Export—								
Defined	I	1878	3	9	III V	2(17) 2(25)	... ...	19 60
Of opium prohibited	,,	,,	4	10	...	...	...	...
Of opium—Powers to make rules permitting	,,	,,	5	,,	...	...	...	...
Of opium—Penalty for illegal, ...	,,	,,	9(*e*)	11	...		...	...
Of opium, by Government	...	...	...	...	III V	10(1) 13	... ...	22 65
Of opium or chandu by sea from Calcutta	...	...	...	...	III	10(2)	...	22
Of opium produced out of India or of intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom	...	...	...	...	III V	10(3) 18	... ...	22 66
Of opium, intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads to Chandernagore	...	...	...	...	III	10(4)	...	22
Of opium, intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads from North-Western Provinces and Oudh—Pass necessary for	...	...	...	...	V	14	...	65
Of opium, intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads from Jaunsar-Bawar. Route to be taken for, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	19	...	66
F.								
Factory. Weighment and examination of opium at, how to be made	XIII	1857	13	3	...	...	...	...
Farm—								
Of duties on retail sale of opium—Power to regulate	I	1878	5	10	...	...	...	...
Of fees on licenses for retail sale of opium, intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads	...	...	...	...	III V	37(1) 29(1)	... ...	24 68
Farmer—								
Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	2(14) 2(22)	... ...	19 60
Of opium revenue—recovery of arrear from, ...	I	1878	23	14	...	...	...	...
Of opium revenue, may apply to Collector for recovery of amount due by licensee	,,	,,	24	,,	...	...	...	...
Of opium revenue—Right of, to recover through Civil Court arrear due by licensee	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
May sell intoxicating drugs wholesale	...	...	...	...	III V	29(2) 21(2)	... ...	22 66
May sell poppy-heads wholesale	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
May sell his stock wholesale to another farmer on the expiration of his lease	...	...	...	...	III V	29(5) 21(5)	... ...	23 66
May under special order sell opium, intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads wholesale to any person and in any quantity ...	...	...	...	...	III V	29(7) 21(7)	... ...	23 67
May transport opium, &c., from one tashil to another in the same district without a pass ...	...	...	...	...	V	9	...	63
May grant a license for sale of opium or an intoxicating drug by retail	...	...	...	...	III V	30(1) 22(1)	... ...	23 67
May grant a license for sale of poppy-heads by retail	...	...	...	...	III V	30(3) 22(3)	... ...	23 67

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Farmer—*concluded.*								
Of opium, &c., may sell opium, &c., by retail	...	...	...	...	III V	37(2) 29(2)	... ...	24 68
Not to sell opium which has not been supplied from a Collector's office	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Of opium may sell opium wholesale	...	...	...	...	III V	29(1) 21(1)	... ...	22 66
To file list of licenses granted by him	...	...	...	...	III V	37(3) 29(4)	... ...	24 68
Fees—								
For warehousing opium—Power to regulate, ...	I	1878	8	11	...	...	...	...
Payable for license for the retail sale of opium, intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads	...	...	...	...	III V	31 23	... ...	23 67
Payable by a licensed druggist for his permit	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Remission of, in case of cancellation of an opium license or a druggist's permit	...	...	...	...	III V	35(2) 27(2)	... ...	24 68
Payment of, in case of surrender of a license for opium, &c. ...	...	...	...	...	III V	36(1) 28(1)	... ...	24 68
Poppy-heads—For retail of, ...	...	...	...	...	IV	2	...	50
Druggist's permit—For, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
For the issue of a duplicate license, lease or druggist's permit ...	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Fine(s)—								
Levied under Opium Act—Disposal of—	XIII	1857	30	7	...	...	...	...
Option of, in lieu of confiscation ...	I	1878	12	12	...	...	...	...
Under the Opium Rules—Distribution of—	...	...	...	...	III V	43(1) 35(1)	... ...	26 70
Under the Opium Rules, if not realised or realised in part—Mode of payment of rewards from, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	43(2) 35(2)	... ...	26 70
Payment of—Default in, followed by imprisonment	XIII	1857	27	7	...	...	...	...
Realised, how to be credited ...	...	...	...	...	VI	122	...	84
Under Opium Act by whom to be adjudged	XIII	1857	26	6	...	...	...	...
Refunded on reversal of conviction on appeal, how to be adjusted	...	...	...	...	VI	121	...	84
Foreign State—Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	V	...	...	Note at foot of page 62.
Form (s)—								
Bill for payment of rewards in opium cases	...	...	...	...	VI	...	XXVII	87
Statement of offences against the opium laws	...	...	...	...	,,	...	XXIX	88
Special pass for country spirits, tari, opium, and drugs in North-Western Provinces and Oudh ...	...	...	...	...	VI	...	XXVI	86
Report of opium-smuggling ...	...	...	...	...	IV	...	G. of I., Resoln. No. 2712, dated 23rd May 1887.	57

Subject.	Acts.				Rules.			
	Number.	Year.	Section.	Page.	Chapter.	Rule.	Appendix.	Page.
Form(s)—*continued.*								
Licenses, permits, leases, &c., Board may prescribe, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	40 32	... ...	25 69
Monthly statement of rewards paid to be submitted by the Magistrate to Opium Agent ...	...	...	...	...	IV	22	...	53
Licenses, leases, permits, &c.—Instructions for indenting for, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	25	...	54
License for retail sale of opium ...	...	...	...	...	III V	30(1) 22(1)	... Form I. ... Form IV.	23 27 67 75-77
License for manufacture and retail sale of madak or chandu	...	...	...	...	III V	30(1) 22(1)	... Form II. ... Form VI.	23 29 67 79-81
License for the retail sale of poppy-heads	...	...	...	...	III V	30(3) 22(3)	... Form III. ... Form IV.	23 29-31 67 75-77
Druggists' permit	...	...	...	...	III V	30(4) 22(4)	... Form IV. ... Form II.	23 32-33. 67 75
Lease to a farmer for grant of licenses by him for retail sale of opium...	...	...	...	...	III V	37(1) 29(1)	... Form V. ... Form I.	24 33-35 68 73-74
Lease to a farmer for grant of licenses by him for manufacture and retail sale of madak and chandu	...	...	...	...	III	37(1)	... Form VI.	24 36-38
Lease to a farmer for grant of licenses for retail sale of poppy-heads	...	...	...	...	III V	37(1) 29(1)	... Form VII. ... Form I.	24 38-41 68 73-74
License for the retail sale of opium granted by a farmer	...	...	...	...	III V	30(1) 22(1)	... Form VIII ... Form V.	23 41-43 67 77-79
License for the retail sale of madak or chandu granted by a farmer...	...	...	...	...	III V	30(1) 22(1)	... Form IX. ... Form VII.	23 43-45 67 81-83
License for the retail sale of poppy-heads granted by farmer ...	...	...	...	...	III V	30(3) 22(3)	... Form X. ... Form V.	23 45-47 67 77-79
Pass for transport of opium from Collector's office to licensed premises	...	...	...	...	III	6(1)	... Form XI.	21 48
Pass for transport of opium, madak or chandu from licensed premises to other licensed premises	...	...	...	...	,,	6(1)	... Form XII.	21 49

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Form(s)—*concluded.*								
Indent for opium, ...	...	...	...	...	IV	4	... Form XVIII	50 55
Receipt for abkari opium, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	5	... Form XIX.	51 56
G.								
Government—								
Sanction of, necessary to conduct or defend suits under Act ...	XIII	1857	6	2	...	...	...	...
Sanction of, necessary to fix limits of cultivation of poppy and price to be paid to cultivators for opium	,,	,,	7	,,	...	...	...	...
H.								
Hearing—Of protests against confiscation of things seized	I	1878	12	12	...	...	...	...
Horse-dealer—Possession by foreign, of foreign opium or intoxicating drug up to certain limit, permissible	...	...	...	...	III	4(7)	...	20
I.								
Illegal poppy-cultivation—Procedure in case of, ...	I	1878	22	14	...	...	...	...
Import—								
Definition of, ...	,,	,,	3	9	III V	2(17) 2(25)	... ...	19 60
Of opium prohibited	,,	,,	4	10	...	...	...	...
Of opium—Powers to make rules regulating, ...	,,	,,	5	,,	...	...	...	...
Of opium—Penalty for illegal, ...	,,	,,	9(*e*)	11	...	...	...	...
Of opium, by Government	...	...	...	...	III V	9(1) 12(1)	... ...	21 65
Of foreign opium or intoxicating drugs prepared therefrom ...	...	...	...	...	III V	9(2) 12(2)	... ...	21 65
Imprisonment—								
In default of payment of fine ...	XIII	1857	27	7	...	...	...	...
Place of, of any person convicted under the Opium Act	,,	,,	29	,,	...	...	...	...
Indents—								
For opium—Timely submission of,	...	...	...	...	IV	4	...	50
For opium, in what form to be made	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	...
For opium, how to be regulated ...	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	...
For opium, when to be made on Opium Agent, Patna	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	51
India—Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III & IV	2(1)	...	18 & 59
Indian Contract Act, 1872—Section 74 applied	I	1878	25	14 & 15	...	...	...	...
Informers—Employment of, for detection of opium-smuggling, allowed	...	...	...	...	III V	45(2) 37(2)	... ...	26 70
Intendant—Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III	2(8)	...	18
Intoxicating Drugs—Definition of,	...	...	...	...	III V	2(9) 2(17)	... ...	18 60

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
INTOXICATING DRUGS—*contd.*								
Manufacture of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	3(2) 4(2)	... ...	19 61
Limit of manufacture of, by a farmer or licensed vendor ...	...	...	...	..	III V	3(2*a*) 4(2*a*)	... ...	19 61
Limit of manufacture of, by a licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	III V	3(2*b*) 4(2*b*)	... ...	19 61
Limit of manufacture of, for domestic use	...	...	...	...	III V	3(2*c*) 4(2*c*)	... ...	19 61
Limit of possession of, by a licensed vendor thereof	...	...	...	...	III V	4(4) 5(4)	... ...	20 61
Possession of, by farmer or licensed vendor after expiration of lease or license	...	...	...	...	III V	4(5) 5(5)	... ...	20 61
Possession of, by a foreign horse-dealer	...	...	...	...	III V	4(7) 5(7)	... ...	20 62
Possession of, by a traveller or visitor from a foreign country ...	...	...	...	...	III V	4(8) 5(8)	... ...	20 62
Prepared from foreign opium—Import of, ...	..	...	...	...	III V	9(2) 12(2)	... ...	21 65
Prepared from foreign opium—Export of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	10(3) 18	... ...	22 66
Export of, to Chandernagore ...	...	...	...	...	III	10(4)	...	22
Export of, from Jaunsar-Bawar to foreign territory	...	...	...	...	V	19	...	66
Disposal of, remaining in stock after expiry of lease	...	...	...	...	III V	41 33	... ...	25 69
Farm of fees on licenses for retail sale of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	37(1) 29(1)	... ...	24 68
Disposal of confiscated, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	42(3) 34(3)	... ...	26 70
Farmer of, may sell wholesale to a licensed vendor or a licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	III V	29(2) 21(2)	... ...	22 66
Wholesale sale of, by a licensed vendor	...	...	...	..	III	29(4)	...	22-23
Farmer of, may sell wholesale to another farmer his stock in hand on expiration of his lease ...	...	...	...	...	III V	29(5) 21(5)	... ...	23 66
Licensed vendor of, may sell wholesale to another his stock in hand on expiration of his license	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	...
Wholesale sale of, to any person and in any quantity	...	...	...	...	III V	29(7) 21(7)	... ...	23 67
Retail sale of, by whom permissible	...	...	...	...	III V	30(1) 22(1)	... ...	23 67
Retail sale of, by a licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	III V	30(4) 22(4)	... ...	23 67
Retail sale of, prohibited at Government offices	...	...	...	...	III V	32 24	... ...	23 67
Shops for retail of, to be limited ...	...	...	...	...	III V	34 26	... ...	23-24 67
License for, Cancellation of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	35(1) 27(1)	... ...	24 67
Retail sale of, farm of fees for, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	37(1) 29(1)	... ...	24 68

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Year.	Section.	Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules.	Appendix.	Page.
Intoxicating drugs—*concluded.*								
Not prepared from opium supplied from Collector's office. Sale of, prohibited	...	...	...	...	III V	37(2) 29(2)	... ...	24 68
Transport of, without a pass, from one tahsil to another in the same district	...	...	...	...	V	9	...	63
J.								
Jaunsar-Bawar—								
Defined	...	...	...	...	,,	2(5)	...	59
Cultivation of opium permitted in—	...	...	...	...	,,	3(1)	...	60
Export of opium or poppy-heads produced in—	...	...	...	...	,,	19	...	66
Export of intoxicating drugs prepared from opium produced in—	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
K.								
Kaffa—								
Included in "Intoxicating drug"...	...	...	...	...	III	2(9)	...	18
Transmission of, to Opium Agent	...	...	...	...	IV	15	...	52
Confiscated—Value of, how to be assessed for payment of reward...	...	...	...	...	,,	20	...	53
Confiscated, how to be disposed of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V VII	42(3) 34(3) ...	... ... Circular No. 4 of 1888.	26 70 91
L.								
Landholders—								
May attach poppy illegally cultivated on their estates.	XIII	1857	25	6	...	...	...	...
To give information of illegal cultivation	,,	,,	22	5, 6	...	...	...	...
Lease(s)—								
Currency of, ...	...	...	...	...	IV	2	...	50
Due fulfilment of conditions of—Board may prescribe rules for, ..	...	...	...	...	III V	38(*b*) 30(*b*)	... ...	24 68
Duplicate—Fee for issue of, ...	...	...	...	...	IV	2	...	50
Farming of—Board may prescribe rules for, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	38(*a*) 30(*a*)	... ...	24 68
For opium, &c., may be cancelled or reservations and restrictions imposed thereon	...	...	...	...	III V	39(1) 31(1)	... ...	24, 25 68
On cancellation of, when farmer not entitled to compensation ...	...	...	...	...	III V	39(2) 31(2)	... ...	25 69
On cancellation of, when farmer entitled to compensation ...	...	...	...	...	III V	39(3) 31(3)	... ...	25 69
To farmer of opium, in what form to be issued	...	...	...	...	IV	2	...	50
License—								
Duration of, for retail	...	...	...	...	III V	33 25	... ...	23 67
From the Commissioner of Police required for retail of opium or an intoxicating drug in Calcutta ...	...	...	...	...	III	30(1)	...	23
For retail sale of opium, &c. Cancellation of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	35(1) 27(1)	... ...	24 67

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
License—*concluded.*								
For retail sale of opium, &c.—Cancellation of, for any cause not specified therein	...	...	...	...	III V	35(2) 27(2)	... ...	24 68
Surrender of, by a licensed vendor or licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	III V	36(1) 28(1)	... ...	24 68
For opium, &c.—Notice to be given in case of surrender of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	36(1) 28(1)	... ...	24 68
For retail of opium, &c.—Farmer may grant, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	37(2) 29(2)	... ...	24 68
For retail of opium, &c.—Register to be kept of, ...	...	...	...	...	IV	1	...	50
For retail of opium, madak and chandu, &c., how to be settled ...	...	...	...	...	,,	2	...	,,
For retail of opium, madak and chandu, in what forms to be issued	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
For cultivation of poppy, by whom to be issued	XIII	1857	8	2	...	...	...	...
For cultivation of poppy—What to be specified in,—	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
To cultivate poppy—Power to withhold, ...	,,	,,	9	3	...	...	...	...
Licensee—Recovery of arrear due by, to a farmer	I	1878	24	14	...	...	...	...
Licensed Druggist(s)—								
Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	2(16) 2(24)	... ...	19 60
May sell opium, intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads by retail ...	...	...	...	...	III V	30(4) 22(4)	... ...	23 67
Sale of opium wholesale to, ...	...	...	...	...	III. V	27 20	... ...	22 66
Fee to be paid by, for license or permit	...	...	...	...	IV	2	...	50
Rate for opium issued from Government treasuries and sub-treasuries payable by, ...	...	...	...	...	VI	106	...	72
Licensed Vendor—								
Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	2(15) 2(23)	... ...	19 60
May transport opium, &c., without a pass from one tahsil to another in the same district	...	...	...	...	V	9	...	63
Limit—								
Of period for preferring information regarding offences against the Opium Act	XIII	1857	26	6	...	...	...	...
Of reward Board may grant in case where fine or penalty under Opium Act is not realised ...	,,	,,	30	7	...	...	...	...
M.								
Madak—								
Included in "Intoxicating drug"...	...	...	...	...	III	2(9)	...	18
Form of license for manufacture and retai sale of, ...	...	...	...	...	,, V	30(1) 22(1)	... Form II ... Form VI	23 29 67 79-81

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Year.	Section.	Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rule.	Appendix.	Page.
Madak—*concluded.*								
License for retail of, how to be settled	...	...	...	...	IV	2	...	50
Magistrate—Defined	I	1878	3	9	...	...	...	...
Manufacture—								
Of opium, prohibited	,,	,,	4(*b*)	10	...	...	...	...
Of opium—Power to make rules as to, ...	,,	,,	5	,,	...	...	...	...
Penalty for illegal, ...	,,	,,	9(*b*)	11	...	...	...	...
Of opium—Free, may be allowed by the Governor-General in Council	XIII	1857	31	7	...	...	...	...
Materials—Used in manufacture of opium—Seizure of, ...	I	1878	14(*c*)	12	...	...	...	...
N.								
"**North-Western Provinces and Oudh**"—Defined	...	...	...	...	V	2(2)	...	59
O.								
Offence—								
In respect of opium not satisfactorily accounted for, presumable	I	1878	10	11	...	...	...	...
Punishment for, repeated	XIII	1857	28	7	...	...	...	...
"**Officer in charge of Excise revenue**"—Defined	...	...	...	...	V	2(9)	...	60
Officers—								
Authorised to grant passes for sale of drugs, &c., in North-Western Provinces and Oudh	...	...	...	...	VI	14	...	72
Authorised to receive opium, the produce of free cultivation ...	XIII	1857	31	7	...	...	...	...
Entrusted with the superintendence of provision of opium ...	,,	,,	3	1	...	...	...	...
Compelling cultivators to engage, liable to dismissal	,,	,,	9	2	...	...	...	...
In North-Western Provinces and Oudh, entitled to receive rewards	...	...	...	...	VI	116	...	83
In North-Western Provinces and Oudh invested with powers under section 14 of Opium Act, 1878	...	...	...	...	,,	13	...	72
Of Opium Department amenable to Civil Courts for acts done in official capacity	XIII	1857	4	1	...	...	...	...
Police and other, required to give immediate information of unlicensed cultivation	,,	,,	23	6	...	...	...	...
Police—. Intimation of rewards payable to be given to subordinate, ...	...	...	...	...	VI	125	...	85
Preventive, duty of, on finding consignment of opium, &c., has been tampered with	...	...	...	...	III	8	...	21
Competent to examine and detain consignment of opium, &c., in transit in North-Western Provinces and Oudh	...	...	...	...	V ,,	8(3) 17	... ...	63 66
					V	,,	...	,,
Omission—To warehouse opium—Penalty for, ...	I	1878	9(*g*)	11	...	...	...	...

Subject.	Acts.				Rules.			
	Number.	Year.	Section.	Page.	Chapter.	Rule.	Appendix.	Page.
Opium—								
Act, 1878	I	1878	...	9-17	...	...	...	...
Definition of, ...	,,	,,	3	9	III V	2(7) 2(16)	... ...	18 60
Accounts of daily transactions of, how to be kept	...	...	...	...	IV	9	...	51
Adulterated, delivered by a cultivator liable to confiscation ...	XIII	1857	14	4	...	...	...	...
Adulterated, delivered by a cultivator, how to be treated ...	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
Board may sell, wholesale for export by sea	...	...	...	...	III	28	...	22
Classification of, to be made in presence of cultivator	XIII	1857	12	3	...	...	...	...
Confiscated—Disposal of, ...	...	...	...	...	III IV V	42(2) 15 34(2)	... ...	25, 26 52 70
Cultivation of, in Jaunsar Bawar permitted	...	...	...	...	V	3(1)	...	60
Delivered by cultivator to be weighed and classified by Sub-Deputy Agent or Assistant ...	XIII	1857	12	3	...	...	...	...
Delivered to be weighed in presence of cultivator	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
Disposal of surplus, after expiry of license or lease	...	...	...	...	III V	41 33	... ...	25 69
Embezzled by cultivator—Penalty for, ...	XIII	1857	19	5	...	...	...	...
Export of, by Government only permissible	...	...	...	...	III V	10(1) 13	... ...	22 65
Export of, by sea from Calcutta ...	...	...	...	...	III	10(2)	...	22
Export of foreign, by whom allowed	...	...	...	...	,, V	10(3) 18	... ...	,, 66
Export of, to Chandernagore ..	...	...	...	...	III	10(4)	...	22
Export of, produced in Jaunsar-Bawar, to foreign territory ...	...	...	...	...	V	19	...	66
Farmer of, may sell his stock wholesale to another farmer on expiration of his lease	...	...	...	...	III V	29(5) 21(5)	... ...	23 66
Form of license for retail sale of, ...	...	...	...	...	III VI	... ...	Form I. Form IV.	27 75
Import of, by Government ...	...	...	...	...	III V	9(1) 12(1)	... ...	21 65
Import of foreign, by whom allowed	...	...	...	...	III V	9(2) 12(2)	... ...	21 65
Imported by Nawab of Rampur free of duty—Rules for transit of, ...	...	...	...	...	V	11(*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & (*d*).	...	64, 65
In transit by rail—Written sanction of Collector necessary for delivery of, from railway authorities	...	...	...	...	V	10(5)	...	64
In transit by rail—Detention and examination of, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	10(6)	...	,,
Indents for, to be submitted in time	...	...	...	...	IV	4	...	50
Instructions regarding submission of receipt for, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	5	...	51
In transit—Procedure when handed over from one official's charge to that of another	...	...	...	...	,,	6	...	,,

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Opium—*continued.*								
Issued from Government treasuries and sub-treasuries in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh—Rate per seer to be paid for, ...	...	...	...	...	VI	106	...	72
License for retail sale of—Cancellation of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	3 5(1) 2 7(1)	... ...	24 67
License for retail sale of—Surrender of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	33(1) 28(1)	... ...	24 68
Leases how to be settled	...	...	...	...	IV	2	...	50
License for retail of, how to be settled	...	...	...	...	"	"	...	"
Licensed vendor of, may sell his stock wholesale to another licensed vendor on expiration of his license	...	...	...	...	III V	29(5) 21(5)	... ...	23 66
Limit of possession of, by any person	...	...	...	...	III V	4(1) 5(1)	... ...	19 61
Limit of possession of, by a farmer of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	4(2) 5(2)	... ...	19, 20 61
Limit of possession of, by a licensed vendor of opium or of an intoxicating drug	...	...	...	...	III V	4(3) 5(3)	... ...	20 61
Limit of possession of, by a licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	III V	4(6) 5(6)	... ...	20 61, 62
Manner in which to be stored and sold	...	...	...	...	IV	7	...	51
May be manufactured on account of Government	...	...	...	...	III V	3(1) 4(1)	... ...	19 61
Notifications vesting certain officers with powers described in section XIV of Opium Act ...	...	...	...	...	IV	...	I—IV	57
Pass for transport of—Conditions of, ...	...	...	...	...	III	7(2)	...	21
Possession of, by a farmer or licensed vendor on the expiration of his lease or license					III	4(5)	...	20
Possession of foreign, by a foreign horse-dealer	...	...	...	...	V III V	5(5) 4(7) 5(7)	... ...	61 20 62
Possession of foreign, by a traveller or visitor from a foreign country	...	...	...	...	III V	4(8) 5(8)	... ...	20 62
Possession of, by a cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857	...	...	...	...	III V	4(9) 5(9)	... ...	20 62
Price to be paid to cultivators for, how to be fixed	XIII	1857	7	2	...	...	...	...
Procedure to be followed when discrepancies found between actual consignment of, and details in pass...	...	...	...	...	III	8	...	21
Produced for Government not liable to distress or attachment	XIII	1857	11	3	...	...	...	...
Prohibitions in respect of, ...	I	1878	4	10	...	...	...	...
Purchase of, from a cultivator, illegal	XIII	1857	20	5	...	...	...	...
Register of licenses and leases granted to be kept	...	...	...	...	IV	1	...	50
Resolution, prescribing form for report of cases of opium smuggling	...	...	...	...	"	...	No. 2712, dated 23rd May 1887.	57
Retail sale of, by whom permissible	...	...	...	...	III V	30(1) 30(4) 22(1) 22(4)	... ...	23 67
Retail sale of, not to be made at any Government Office	...	...	...	...	III V	32 24	... ...	23 67
Retail sale of—Currency of license for, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	33 25	... ...	23 67
Retail sale of—Farm of fees on licenses for, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	37(1) 29(1)	... ...	24 68

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Opium—*concluded.*								
Rewards. Application for rewards to be made by Excise Officers at time of adjudication	...	...	...	...	IV	23	...	54
Rewards. Board may grant, in special cases	...	...	...	...	,,	24	...	,,
Rewards chargeable to opium budget	...	...	...	...	,,	17	..	53
Rewards—Immediate disbursement of, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	18	...	
Rewards—Limit to immediate disbursement of, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	19	...	,,
Rewards—Payment of, to be made on special bills	...	...	...	...	,,	21	...	,,
Rewards—Submision by the Magistrate to Opium Agent of monthly statement of, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	22	...	,,
Rewards—Provision in Opium Agents' budget estimates for, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	16	...	52
Sale of, not supplied from a Government, treasury, prohibited ...	...	...	...	...	III V	37(2) 29(2)	... ...	24 68
Sale of, in quantities less than one seer, where allowed	...	...	...	...	IV	8	...	51
Selling price of, in different districts	...	...	...	...	,,	10	...	,,
Shops for retail sale of, limited ...	...	...	...	...	III V	34 26	... ...	23 67
Smuggling—Procedure in case of, from another province or Native State	...	...	...	...	IV	14	...	52
Smuggling—Report of, to whom to be submitted	...	...	...	...	,,	11	...	,,
Smuggling—Report in the case of persons convicted belonging to the districts of the Patna Division	...	...	...	...	,,	12	...	,,
Smuggling—Sample of opium seized to be sent to Patna Opium Factory in certain cases	...	..	...	...	,,	13	...	,,
Transport of, by a farmer or licensed vendor	...	...	...	...	III V	5 6	... ...	21 62
Transport of—Pass necessary for, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	6(1) 7(1)	... ...	21 63
Transit of—Bulk of consignment not to be broken during, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	7(1) 8(1)	... ...	21 63
Transport of, without a pass from one tahsil to another in the same district	...	...	...	...	V	9	...	63
Value of, produced for Government may be attached	XIII	1857	11	3	...	...	...	...
Weighment and examination of, at Sadr factory	,,	,,	13	,,	...	...	...	..
Where to be stored when treasury is filled	...	...	...	...	IV	7	...	51
Wholesale supply of, to a farmer, licensed vendor, or licensed druggist—	...	...	...	...	III V	27 20	... ...	22 66
Wholesale sale of, by a farmer to a licensed vendor, or licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	III V	29(1) 21(1)	... ...	22 66
Wholesale sale of, by one licensed vendor to another, or to a druggist	...	...	...	...	III V	29(3) 21(3)	... ...	22 66
Wholesale sale of, to any person and in any quantity by a farmer aor licensed vendor	...	...	...	...	III V	29(7) 21(7)	... ...	23 67
Owner—								
Of opium bound to warehouse opium	I	1878	7	10, 11	...	...	...	...
Of things liable to confiscation may be allowed option of fine ...	,,	,,	12	12	...	...	...	...

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
P.								
Packages—								
Containing opium liable to confiscation	I	1878	11	12	...	...	...	...
Containing opium, &c., for transport must be stamped with Collector's official seal	...	...	...	...	III V ,,	6(3) 7(3) 15(4)	... ...	21 63 65
Comprising consignment to be examined at place of destination ...	...	...	...	...	V	8(2)	...	63
Pass—								
For transport of opium, necessary	...	...	...	...	III V	6(1) 7(1)	... ...	21 63
By whom to be granted	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
What to specify	...	...	...	...	III V ,,	6(2) 7(2) 15(2)	... ...	21 63 65
Condition of grant of, ...	...	...	...	...	III	7(2)	...	21
Covering consignment to be examined at place of destination ..	...	...	...	...	V	8(2)	...	63
Copy of, covering consignment to be sent to Collector of importing district or tahsildar of tahsil ...	...	...	...	...	V	7(4)	...	63
For transport of opium, intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads from North-Western Provinces and Oudh, necessary	...	...	...	...	,,	14	...	65
For possession of spirits, &c., in excess of authorized quantity in North-Western Provinces and Oudh, by whom to be granted ...	...	...	...	...	VI	15	...	72
For sale of drugs, &c.—Officers in North-Western Provinces and Oudh empowered to grant, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	14	...	,,
Penalty—								
Adjudication of, on cultivator for failure to cultivate full quantity of land for which advances made	XIII	1857	10	3	...	...	...	...
For compelling cultivators to engage	,,	,,	9	2	...	...	...	...
For embezzlement of opium by cultivator	,,	,,	19	5	...	...	...	...
For illegal acts in respect of opium	I	1878	9	11	...	...	...	...
For illegal cess exacted from a poppy cultivator by a landholder	XIII	1857	18	5	...	...	...	...
For illegal purchase of opium from a cultivator	,,	,,	20	,,	...	...	...	...
For neglect on the part of landholders to give information of unlicensed cultivation	,,	,,	22	5, 6	...	...	...	...
For neglect on the part of police and other officers to give information of unlicensed cultivation	,,	,,	23	6	...	...	...	...
For unlicensed cultivation	,,	,,	21	5	...	...	...	...
For sale or purchase of opium, the produce of free cultivation, by others than those authorized to sell or receive it	,,	,,	31	7	...	...	...	...
For illegal sale or purchase of opium, the produce of free cultivation, by whom to be adjudged... ...	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
In the case of opium obtained from unlicensed cultivation ...	,,	,,	21	5	...	...	...	...
On officer of the Opium Department for taking bribes	,,	,,	17	4	...	...	...	...

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Penalties—								
Due under bond, Recovery of, ...	I	1878	25	14-15	...	...	...	...
For authorizing or conniving at illegal acts in respect of opium and other exciseable articles. Landholders and others to be warned of, ...	...	...	...	...	VI	125	...	85
Under Opium Act, by whom to be adjudged	XIII	1857	26	6	...	...	...	...
Poppy—								
Unlicensed cultivation of, prohibited	I	1878	4	10	...	...	...	...
Drugs prepared from, included in "Opium"	,,	,,	3	9	...	...	...	...
Illegal cultivation of—Penalty for,	,,	,,	9	11				
Power to make rules to regulate cultivation of, ...	,,	,,	5	10	...	...	...	...
Poppy-heads—								
Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III	2(10)	...	18
Destruction of, declared to be unfit for use	...	...	...	...	V	2(18)	...	60
					III	41	...	25
					V	33	...	69
Disposal of surplus, after expiry of license or lease	...	...	...	...	III	41	...	25
					V	33	...	69
Disposal of confiscated, ...	...	...	...	...	III	42(4)	...	26
					V	34(4)	...	70
Export of, to Chandernagore ...	...	...	...	...	III	10(4)	...	22
Export of, from North-Western Provinces and Oudh	...	...	...	...	V	14	...	65
Export of, from Jaunsar-Bawar to foreign territory	...	...	...	...	,,	19	...	66
Fees on licenses for retail sale of—farm of, ...	...	...	...	...	III	37(1)	...	24
					V	29(1)	...	68
Fee for the issue of a duplicate license for retail sale of, ...	...	...	...	...	IV	2	...	50
Farmer of, may sell wholesale to a licensed vendor or to a licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	III	29(2)	...	22
					V	21(2)	...	66
Farmer or licensed vendor of, may sell his stock wholesale to another farmer, or licensed vendor on expiration of his lease	...	...	...	...	III	29(5)	...	23
					V	21(5)	...	66
Form of license for the retail sale of, ...	...	...	...	...	III	30(3)	...	23
						...	Form III	29-31
					V	22(3)	...	67
						...	Form IV	75-77
Included in "Opium"	I	1878	3	9	...	...	...	...
License for retail sale of—Cancellation of, ...	...	...	...	...	III	35(1)	...	24
					V	27(1)	...	67
License for retail sale of, how to be settled	...	...	...	...	IV	2	...	50
Limit of possession of, by any person	...	...	...	...	III	4(10)	...	20
					V	5(10)	...	62
Limit of possession of, by a farmer	...	...	...	...	III	4(10)	...	20
					V	5(10)	...	62
Ditto ditto, by a licensed vendor	...	...	...	...	III	4(10)	...	20
					V	5(10)	...	62
Ditto ditto, by a licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	III	4(10)	...	20
					V	5(10)	...	62
Possession of, by a farmer or licensed vendor on expiration of his lease or license	...	...	...	...	III	4(5)	...	20
					V	5(5)	...	61
Possession of, by a cultivator licensed under Act XIII of 1857 ...	...	...	...	...	III	4(11)	...	20
					V	5(11)	...	62
Retail sale of, by a cultivator ...	...	...	...	...	III	30(2)	...	23
					V	22(2)	...	67
Ditto, by a licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	III	30(4)	...	23
					V	22(4)	...	67

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Year.	Section.	Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rule.	Appendix.	Page.
Poppy-heads—								
Retail sale of, at any Government office prohibited	...	...	...	...	III V	32 24	... ...	23 67
Transport of, pass required for ...	...	...	...	...	III V	5 7(1)	... ...	21 63
Transport of, without a pass from one tahsil to another in the same district	...	...	...	...	V	9	...	63
Wholesale sale of, by a licensed vendor of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	29(4) 21(4)	... ...	22 66
Wholesale sale of, by a cultivator to a farmer or licensed vendor of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	29(6) 21(6)	... ...	23 66
Wholesale sale of, under special orders, to any person and in any quantity	...	...	...	...	III V	29(7) 21(7)	... ...	23 67
Poppy plants—Grown by unlicensed cultivation, to be destroyed ...	XIII	1857	21	5	...	...	...	...
Possession of Opium—								
Penalty for illegal	I	1878	9(*c*)	11	...	...	...	...
Powers to make rules regulating ...	,,	,,	5	10	...	...	...	...
Prohibited, except as permitted by Opium Act	,,	,,	4	,,	...	...	...	...
Power—To withhold from cultivator license to cultivate poppy ...	XIII	1857	9	3	...	...	...	...
Preparations—And admixtures of opium included in "Opium" ...	I	1878	3	9	...	...	...	...
Preventive Officer—Definition of (*See* Officers)	...	...	...	...	III	2(6)	...	18
Prosecutions—For illegal acts in respect of opium. Presumption in	I	1878	10	11	...	...	...	...
Punishment—For repeated offences against the Opium Act	XIII	1857	28	7	...	...	...	...
Passewah—Confiscated. Value of, how to be assessed for payment of rewards	...	...	...	...	IV	20	...	53
R.								
Railway — Officials—May detain opium in transit by rail, under the Collector's order	...	...	...	...	V	10(6)	...	64
Rajputana—Defined	...	...	...	...	,,	2(4)	...	59
Recovery—								
By distress of balance due by a cultivator	XIII	1857	16	4	...	...	...	...
Of arrears of rent by attachment of value of opium produced for Government	,,	,,	11	3	...	...	...	...
Of arrears of fees, duty, &c. ...	I	1878	23	14	...	...	...	...
Of arrear due by licensee to farmer	,,	,,	24	,,	...	...	...	...
Of penalties due under bond ...	,,	,,	25	14, 15	...	...	...	...
From landholder of illegal cess exacted from poppy cultivator, procedure for	XIII	1857	18	5	...	...	...	...
Reference—To certain enactments in Act VII of 1836	I	1878	2	9	...	...	...	...
Registers—Of opium and other licenses granted, to be kept ...	...	...	...	...	IV	2	...	50

Subject.	Acts.				Rules.			
	Number.	Year.	Section.	Page.	Chapter.	Rule.	Appendix.	Page.
Regulation(s)—								
(*Bombay*) XXI of 1827, reference to in Act VII of 1836	I	1878	2	9	...	...	...	...
(Bombay) XXI of 1827, repealed in part	,,	,,	2 and schedule.	9 & 17	...	...	...	...
(Bombay) XX of 1830, reference to in Act VII of 1836	,,	,,	2	9	...	...	...	...
(Bombay) XX of 1830, repealed ...	,,	,,	2 and schedule.	9 & 17	...	...	...	...
Removal—								
Of warehoused opium, power to make rules to regulate	I	1878	8	11	...	...	...	...
Of warehoused opium, penalty for illegal	,,	,,	9(*g*)	,,	...	...	...	...
Report—								
Of arrest and seizure under Act I of 1878 to be made at once ...	I	1878	21	14	...	...	...	...
Of detention and examination of a consignment in transit, to be made at once	...	...	...	...	III V	8 17	... ...	21 66
Of every excise case in which a conviction is obtained to be submitted by the Magistrate to Excise Commissioner, North-Western Provinces and Oudh ...	...	...	...	...	VI	126	...	85
Resistance—To entry in case of illegal act in respect of opium, how to be met	I	1878	14	12-13	...	...	...	...
Retail-sale—Definition of	...	...	...	...	III V	2(13) 2(21)	... ...	19 60
Rewards—								
Excise officers to apply for rewards at time of adjudication	...	...	...	...	IV	23	...	54
How to be paid when the fine is not realized, or realized in part only	...	...	...	...	III V VI	43(2) 35(2) 118	... ...	26 70 83
In opium cases in North-Western Provinces and Oudh, how to be distributed	...	...	...	...	VI	117	...	83, 84
Limit of payment of, before expiry of period of appeal ...	...	...	...	...	IV	19	...	53
Not chargeable to contingent bills of either the revenue or criminal department	...	...	...	...	,,	17	...	,,
Officers in North-Western Provinces and Oudh entitled to receive, ...	...	...	...	...	VI	116	...	83
Payment of, to be made on special bills	...	...	...	...	IV	21	...	53
Prompt payment of, facilities given for	...	...	...	...	VI	124	...	84
Payment of, to officers and informers. Power to make rules regulating	I	1878	13(*b*)	12	...	...	...	...
Payment of, out of fines, irregular	...	...	...	...	VI	122	...	84
Refund of, not necessary on reversal of, Magistrate's order on appeal (*North Western Province and Oudh*)	...	...	...	...	,,	121	...	,,
Provision in Opium Agent's Budget Estimates for payment of ...	...	...	...	...	IV	16	...	52
Special. Board's orders necessary for, ...	...	...	...	...	III IV VI	43(3) 24 119	... ...	26 54 84
Sums paid as, how to be debited ...	...	...	...	...	VI	122	...	,,
To be paid promptly	...	...	...	...	IV	18	...	53

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Rewards—*concld.*								
Statement of—paid, to be submitted monthly by the Magistrate to the Opium Agent	...	...	...	...	IV	22	...	53
To persons for detection of opium smuggling. Award of, out of fines	...	...	...	...	III V	43(1) 35(1)	... ...	26 70
To persons who render service of special merit in the detection of opium smuggling	...	...	...	...	III V	45(1) 37(1)	... ...	26 70
Rules—								
Government, under Opium Act ...	...	...	...	...	III	1—48	...	18—49
Government (N.-W. Provinces and Oudh) under Opium Act ...	...	...	...	...	V	1—40	...	59—71
For delivery of opium, the produce of free cultivation, to be prescribed by Government	XIII	1857	31	7	...	...	...	...
For disposal of things confiscated—Power to make, ...	I	1878	13(*a*)	12	...	...	...	...
For export of opium, intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads from N.-W. Provinces and Oudh ...	...	...	...	...	V	15(1), (2), (3), & (4).	...	65
For invitation and acceptance of tenders for farming leases of opium, &c., Board may prescribe,	..	...	...	...	III V	38(*a*) 30(*a*)	... ...	24 68
For requisition of security for due fulfilment of conditions of leases of opium, &c. Board may prescribe	...	...	...	...	III V	38(*b*) 30(*b*)	... ...	24 68
For transit through North-Western Provinces and Oudh of opium imported by the Nawab of Rampur	...	...	...	...	V	11 (*a*) (*b*), (*c*) & (*d*).	...	64, 65
Power to make—regulating cultivation of poppy, and manufacture, &c., of opium	I	1878	5	10	...	...	...	...
Power to make—relating to opium warehouses	,,	,,	8	11	...	...	...	...
Subsidiary—relating to opium ...	...	...	...	...	IV	1-26	...	50-56
S.								
Safe—Custody of warehoused opium, power to make rules for	I	1878	8	11	...	...	...	...
Sales—								
By public auction of shops for retail of opium, or intoxicating drugs	...	...	...	...	III V	34 26	... ...	23 67
Retail—of opium, intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads at a Government office, prohibited	...	...	...	...	III V	32 24	... ...	23 67
Retail—of opium or intoxicating drugs, conditions of—	...	...	...	...	III V	30(1) 22(1)	.. ...	23 67
Retail—of poppy-heads by a cultivator	...	...	...	...	III V	30(2) 22(2)	... ...	23 67
Retail—of opium, intoxicating drugs and poppy-heads by a licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	III V	30(4) 22(4)	... ...	23 67

Subject.	Acts.				Rules.			
	Number.	Year.	Section.	Page.	Chapter.	Rule.	Appendix.	Page.
Sales of intoxicating drugs—								
By a farmer on the expiration of his lease, to clear unsold stock ...	...	...	...	...	III V	29(5) 21(5)	... ...	23 66
By a licensed vendor on the expiration of his license, to clear unsold stock	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Sale of opium—								
Farm of fees leviable on licenses for retail	...	...	...	...	III V	37(1) 29(1)	... ...	24 68
By Board, for export by sea ...	...	...	...	...	III	28	...	22
By a farmer on the expiration of his lease to clear unsold stock ...	...	...	...	...	III V	29(5) 21(5)	... ...	23 66
By a licensed vendor on the expiration of his license to clear unsold stock	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Penalty for illegal—	I	1878	9(*f*)	11	...	...	...	...
Rates for wholesale—...	...	...	...	...	III V	27 20	... ...	22 66
Wholesale by a farmer of opium ...	...	...	...	...	III V	29(1) 21(1)	... ...	22 66
Wholesale to a licensed vendor of opium, or of an intoxicating drug, or to a licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	III ,, V ,,	29(1) ,, (3) 21(1) ,, (3)	... ...	22 ,, 66 ,,
Power to make rules to regulate ...	I	1878	5(*f*)	10	...	...	...	...
Prohibited, except as permitted by Opium Act	,,	,,	4	,,	...	...	...	...
Scales and Weights—								
For weighment of opium to be provided by Board	XIII	1857	15	4	...	...	...	...
To be examined before use for weighments every year	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
Use of, found to be inaccurate, prohibited	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
Search—								
Of persons believed to be guilty of an offence relating to opium ...	I	1878	14 & 15	12-13	...	...	..	...
How to be conducted	,,	,,	16	13	...	...	...	...
Security—								
From unlicensed cultivator of poppy for appearance before a Magistrate, to be taken	XIII	1857	24	6	...	...	...	...
To be furnished by a licensee if process for recovery of amount due to a farmer is stayed	I	1878	,,	14	...	...	...	...
Seer—Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	2(12) ,,(20)	... ...	19 60
Seizure—								
Of opium liable to confiscation, by whom permissible	I	1878	14	12	...	...	...	...
Of materials used in manufacture of opium liable to confiscation, by whom permissible	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	..	...	...
Of opium, &c., in an open place, liable to confiscation, by whom permissible	,,	,,	15	13	...	...	...	...

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Shop(s)—								
For retail sale of opium, limited ...	...	...	...	...	III V	34 26	... ...	23 67
For retail sale of intoxicating drugs, limited	...	...	...	...	,,	,,	...	,,
Stamp—Value of, to be affixed to an application for possession of spirits, &c., in excess of authorised quantity (*North-Western Province and Oudh*)	...	...	...	...	VI	15	...	72
Statement—Of offences against the opium laws to be furnished quarterly by the Collector to the Opium Agent	...	...	...	...	,,	133	...	85
Suit—								
By a licensee to try demand of farmer. Execution of process to be stayed in the event of, ...	I	1878	24	14	...	...	...	...
For recovery of exactions by landholder together with penalty, how to be tried	XIII	1857	18	5	...	...	...	...
Institution of, before application to Opium Agent for redress, prohibited	,,	,,	4	2	...	...	...	...
Sanction of Board necessary before institution by opium agents of, in Civil Court	,,	,,	5	2	...	...	...	...
Surety—Recovery from, of arrears of fees, &c.	I	1878	23	14	...	...	...	...
T.								
Tahsil—Defined	...	...	...	...	V	2(11)	...	60
"**Tahsildar**"—Defined	...	...	...	...	,, III	2(10) 2(11)	... ...	,, 18
Tola—Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	V	2(19)	...	60
Transport—								
Bulk of consignment not to be broken *en route*	...	...	...	...	III V	7(1) 8(1)	... ...	21 63
When consignment may be broken	...	...	...	...	III	7(2)	...	21
Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	2(17) 2(25)	... ...	19 60
Of opium, except as permitted by Opium Act, prohibited	I	1878	4 (*d*)	10	...	...	...	...
Of opium, power to make rules to regulate	,,	,,	5 (*d*)	,,	...	...	...	...
Of opium. Penalty for illegal ...	,,	,,	9	11	...	...	...	...
Of opium, &c., pass required for ...	...	...	...	...	III V	5-6 6-7	... ...	21 62-63
Packages containing opium to be stamped	...	...	...	...	III V	6 (3) 7 (3)	... ...	21 63
Procedure on finding packages fewer and the contents less than specified in pass	...	...	...	...	III V	8 8 (3)	... ...	21 63
Without a pass, of opium, &c., from one tahsil to another in the same district	...	...	...	...	V	9	...	,,
Transit—								
Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	,,	2(26)	...	60
Of opium, &c., by rail from Indore or Ajmere through North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Conditions under which permitted ...	...	...	...	...	,,	10 (1)	...	63, 64

Subject.	Acts. Number.	Acts. Year.	Acts. Section.	Acts. Page.	Rules. Chapter.	Rules. Rule.	Rules. Appendix.	Rules. Page.
Transit—*concluded.*								
Of opium, &c., by rail from one Native State in Central India or Rajputana to another, through Agra. Conditions under which permitted	...	...	...	...	V	10 (2)	...	64
Of opium imported free of duty by Nawab of Rampur. Rules for ...	...	...	...	...	,,	11 (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), & (*d*).	...	64-65
Treasurer—Defined	...	...	...	...	,,	2(14)	...	60
Treasurer's Agent—Defined ...	...	...	...	...	,,	2(15)	...	,,
Treasury (Sub)—Defined	...	...	...	...	,,	2(13)	...	,,
Treasury (Government)—Defined	...	...	...	...	,,	2(12)	...	,,
V.								
Vendor(s) licensed—								
May sell opium wholesale to another vendor	...	...	...	...	III	29 (3)	...	22
May sell an intoxicating drug, or poppy-heads wholesale to another vendor	...	...	...	...	,,	29 (4)	...	,,
May sell his unsold stock of opium to another vendor on expiration of his license	...	...	...	...	III V	29 (5) 21 (5)	... ...	23 66
May, under special orders, sell opium, intoxicating drugs, or poppy-heads, to any person and in any quantity	...	...	...	...	III V	29 (7) 21 (7)	... ...	23 67
May sell poppy-heads by retail ...	...	...	...	...	III V	30 (3) 22 (3)	... ...	23 67
May sell opium wholesale in any quantity to a licensed druggist ...	...	...	...	...	,,	21 (3)	...	66
May sell intoxicating drugs or poppy-heads wholesale to a licensed druggist	...	...	...	...	,,	21 (4)	...	,,
Vessels—Containing opium liable to confiscation to be confiscated also	I	1878	11	11-12	...	...	...	...
Vexatious—Entry, search, seizure or arrest, penalty for	,,	,,	18	13	...	...	...	...
W								
Warehouse(s) for opium—								
Power to declare any place to be a,	,,	,,	7 (*c*)	10	...	...	...	...
Power to make rules for regulating,	,,	,,	8	11	...	...	...	...
Warrant—								
For distress and sale of cultivator's property for recovery of balance due. Sanction of agent necessary for issue of	XIII	1857	16	4	...	...	...	...
In case of offences against the Opium Act, by whom may be issued	I	1878	19	13	...	...	...	...
In case of offences against the Opium Act, how to be executed	,,	,,	,,	,,	...	...	...	...
Wholesale-Sale—Definition of, ...	...	...	...	...	III V	2(13) 2(21)	... ...	19 60

W. J. & Others—Reg. No. 5222J—350—17-2-92.